

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE, BID FORM  
and  
PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

**\$2,500,000\***

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
*(Wichita County, Texas)*

**Maintenance Tax Notes**  
**Series 2024**

*Bids Due*  
*August 12, 2024*  
*at 11:30 a.m., Central Time*

---

\*Preliminary, subject to change. See "THE NOTES – ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AND MATURITY SCHEDULE FOR THE NOTES" herein.

*This Official Notice of Sale does not alone constitute an invitation for bids but is merely notice of sale of the Notes defined and described herein. The invitation for bids on the Notes is being made by means of this Official Notice of Sale, the Official Bid Form, and the Preliminary Official Statement.*

## OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

### THE NOTES WILL BE DESIGNATED AS QTEO

**\$2,500,000\***

### CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Wichita County, Texas)

### MAINTENANCE TAX NOTES, SERIES 2024

#### THE SALE

**NOTES OFFERED FOR SALE AT COMPETITIVE BID:** The Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the City View Independent School District (the "District" or the "Issuer") is offering for sale at competitive bid its \$2,500,000\* Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2024 (the "Notes"). Bidders may submit bids for the Notes by either of the following methods:

- (1) Submit bids electronically as described below in "BIDS BY INTERNET;" or
- (2) Submit bids by facsimile as described below in "BIDS BY FACSIMILE."

**BIDS BY INTERNET:** Interested bidders may, at their option and risk, submit their bid by electronic media, as described below, by 11:30 A.M., Central time, on August 12, 2024. Bidders submitting a bid by internet **shall not** be required to submit signed Official Bid Forms prior to the award. Any prospective bidder that intends to submit an electronic bid must submit its electronic bid via the facilities of the i-Deal, LLC Parity System ("PARITY") and should, as a courtesy, register with PARITY by 10:30 A.M., Central time, on August 12, 2024 indicating their intent to submit a bid by internet.

In the event of a malfunction in the electronic bidding process, bidders may submit their bids by facsimile, as described below. Any bid received after the scheduled time for their receipt will not be accepted.

The official time for the receipt of bids shall be the time maintained by PARITY. All electronic bids shall be deemed to incorporate the provisions of this Official Notice of Sale, the Official Bid Form, and the Preliminary Official Statement. To the extent that any instructions or directions set forth in PARITY conflict with this Official Notice of Sale, the terms of this Official Notice of Sale shall control. For further information about the PARITY System, potential bidders may contact i-Deal LLC at 1359 Broadway, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10018, Telephone 212-849-5021.

An electronic bid made through the facilities of PARITY shall be deemed an irrevocable offer to purchase the Notes on the terms provided in this Official Notice of Sale, and shall be binding upon the bidder as if made by a signed, sealed bid delivered to the Issuer. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by, or as a result of the use of PARITY, the use of such facilities being the sole risk of the prospective bidder.

**BIDS BY FACSIMILE:** Interested bidders may, at their option and risk, submit their bid by facsimile to the District's Financial Advisor, SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. Attention: Mr. Doug Whitt at (214) 279-8683 by 11:30 A.M., Central time, on August 12, 2024. Bidders submitting a bid by facsimile **shall not** be required to submit signed Official Bid Forms prior to the award. Any prospective bidder that intends to submit a bid by facsimile should, as a courtesy, submit an email message to [dwhitt@samcocapital.com](mailto:dwhitt@samcocapital.com) by 10:30 A.M., Central time, on August 12, 2024 indicating their intent to submit a bid by facsimile.

Neither the District nor SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. is responsible for any failure of either of the Financial Advisor's or the bidder's fax machine. Bids received by facsimile after the bid deadline will not be accepted. Bidders who fax bids do so at their own risk. All such bids are binding on the bidder.

**PLACE AND TIME OF BID OPENING:** The bids for the Notes will be opened at the District's offices at 11:30 A.M. Central time, on August 12, 2024.

**AWARD OF THE NOTES:** The Board will take action to award the Notes (or reject all bids) at a meeting to commence at 6:00 P.M., Central time, on August 12, 2024.

#### THE NOTES

**DESCRIPTION:** The Notes will be dated September 1, 2024, (the "Dated Date") but interest will accrue from the date of initial delivery. Interest on the Notes will be due on June 15, 2025, and each December 15 and June 15 thereafter until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Notes will be issued as fully registered obligations in book-entry form only and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository (the "Securities Depository"). Book-entry interests in the Notes will be made available for purchase in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Notes ("Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of certificates representing their interest in the Notes purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Notes, the principal of and interest on the Notes will be payable by BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas as Paying Agent/Registrar, to the Securities Depository, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to its Participants, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Notes. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" in the Preliminary Official Statement.)

*\*Preliminary, subject to change. See "THE NOTES – ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AND MATURITY SCHEDULE FOR THE NOTES" herein.*

**MATURITY SCHEDULE:** The Notes will be stated to mature on June 15 in each of the following years in the following amounts:

Maturity (6/15)	Principal Amount*	Maturity (6/15)	Principal Amount*
2029	\$55,000	2035	\$265,000
2030	60,000	2036	275,000
2031	215,000	2037	290,000
2032	225,000	2038	305,000
2033	240,000	2039	320,000
2034	250,000		

**ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AND MATURITY SCHEDULE FOR THE NOTES:** After selecting the winning bid, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes and the principal amortization schedule may be adjusted as determined by the District and its Financial Advisor in \$5,000 increments to reflect the actual interest rates and to create a substantially level debt service schedule for the District. Such adjustments will not change the aggregate principal amount of the Notes by more than 15% from the amount set forth herein or change the principal amount due on the Notes in any year by more than 20%. The dollar amount bid for the Notes by the winning bidder will be adjusted proportionately to reflect any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of the Notes finally determined to be issued. The District will use its best efforts to communicate to the winning bidder any such adjustment within four (4) hours after the opening of the bids. Purchaser's compensation will be based upon the final par amount after any adjustment thereto, subsequent to the receipt and tabulation of the winning bid, within the aforementioned parameters.

In the event of any adjustment of the maturity schedule for the Notes as described above, no rebidding or recalculation of the proposals submitted will be required or permitted. Any such adjustment of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes and/or the maturity schedule for the Notes made by the District or its Financial Advisor shall be subsequent to the award of the Notes to the winning bidder as determined pursuant to "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – BASIS OF AWARD" herein and shall not affect such determination. The winning bidder may not withdraw its bid as a result of any changes made within the aforementioned limits.

**SERIAL NOTES AND/OR TERM NOTES:** Bidders may provide that all of the Notes be issued as serial maturities or may provide that maturities 2030 through 2039 be combined into term Notes (the "Term Notes").

**MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION:** If the successful bidder designates principal amounts of the Notes to be combined into one or more Term Notes, each such Term Note will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption commencing on June 15 of the first year which has been combined to form such Term Note and continuing on June 15 in each year thereafter until the stated maturity date of that Term Note. The amount redeemed in any year will be equal to the principal amount for such year set forth in the table above under the caption "MATURITY SCHEDULE" (subject to adjustment, as provided in "ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AND MATURITY SCHEDULE FOR THE NOTES"). Term Notes to be redeemed in any year by mandatory sinking fund redemption will be redeemed at par and will be selected by lot from among the Term Notes then subject to redemption. The District, at its option, may credit against any mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement Term Notes of the maturity then subject to redemption which have been purchased and canceled by the District and not theretofore applied as a credit against any mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

**OPTIONAL REDEMPTION:** The Notes maturing on or after June 15, 2030 are subject to redemption at the option of the District in whole or in part on June 15, 2029 or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

**QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS:** The District will designate the Notes as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for financial institutions. (See "TAX MATTERS – Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" in the Preliminary Official Statement.)

**AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT:** The Notes are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly Section 45.108 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, and a note resolution to be adopted by the District's Board on August 12, 2024 (the "Resolution"). The Notes are direct obligations of the District and are payable as to both principal and interest from the District's Maintenance and Operations tax, a limited annual ad valorem tax to be levied on all taxable property within the District, within the limitations prescribed by law as provided in the Resolution. (See "THE NOTES – Security" in the Preliminary Official Statement.)

**PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR:** The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. In the Resolution, the District covenants to provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times while the Notes are outstanding, and any Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the District shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States and any state and duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties of the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Notes. The Paying Agent/Registrar will maintain the Security Register containing the names and addresses of the registered owners of the Notes.

In the Resolution the District retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the District, such Paying Agent/Registrar, promptly upon the appointment of a successor, is required to deliver the Security Register to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

In the event there is a change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the District has agreed to notify each registered owner of the Notes by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, at the address in the Security Register, stating the effective date of the change and the mailing address of the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

**BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM:** The District intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of DTC with respect to the issuance of the Notes. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

**MUNICIPAL BOND RATING AND INSURANCE:** In connection with the sale of the Notes, the District has made an application to S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") for a municipal bond rating. The District has an unenhanced, underlying rating of "A" by S&P. In addition, the District has made applications for a municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes with a municipal bond insurance company. The purchase of such insurance, if available, and the payment of all associated costs will be at the option and expense of the Initial Purchaser (defined herein). IF THE BIDDER/PURCHASER CHOOSES TO SUBMIT A BID UTILIZING MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE, ANY DOWNGRADING OR PUBLISHED NEGATIVE CREDIT WATCH OR SIMILAR PUBLISHED INFORMATION FROM A RATING AGENCY REFLECTING A CHANGE OR POSSIBLE CHANGE IN THE RATING OF THE MUNICIPAL BOND INSURER THAT MAY OCCUR PRIOR TO THE CLOSING OF THE NOTES WILL NOT CONSTITUTE A

\*Preliminary, subject to change. See "THE NOTES – ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AND MATURITY SCHEDULE FOR THE NOTES" herein.

RIGHT TO TERMINATE THE BIDDER/PURCHASER'S CONTRACT TO PURCHASE THE NOTES AT THE PRICE AND TERMS OF ITS BID. (See "BOND INSURANCE" and "BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS" in the Preliminary Official Statement.)

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND OTHER TERMS AND COVENANTS IN THE RESOLUTION:** Further details regarding the Notes and certain covenants of the District contained in the Resolution are set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement, to which reference is made for all purposes.

### CONDITIONS OF THE SALE

**TYPES OF BIDS AND INTEREST RATES:** The Notes will be sold in one block, on an "All or None" basis, and at a price of not less than their par value, and no accrued interest. **No bid producing a cash premium on the Notes that results in a dollar price of less than \$100.00 nor greater than \$107.00 will be considered; provided, however, that any bid is subject to adjustment as described under the caption "THE NOTES – ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AND MATURITY SCHEDULE FOR THE NOTES."** Bidders are invited to name the rate(s) of interest to be borne by the Notes, provided that each rate bid must be in a multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and the net effective interest rate for the Notes (calculated in the manner required by Chapter 1204, as amended, Texas Government Code) must not exceed 15%. **The highest rate bid may not exceed the lowest rate bid by more than 200 basis points (or 2.00% in rate). No limitation is imposed upon bidders as to the number of rates or changes which may be used.** All Notes of one stated maturity must bear one and the same rate. No bids involving supplemental interest rates will be considered.

**BASIS OF AWARD:** The sale of the Notes will be awarded to the bidder making a bid that conforms to the specifications herein and which produces the **lowest True Interest Cost (defined herein) rate on the Notes to the District.** The "True Interest Cost" rate is that rate which, when used to compute the total present value as of the **date of Initial Delivery (defined herein) of the Notes** of all debt service payments on the Notes on the basis of semi-annual compounding, produces an amount equal to the sum of the par value of the Notes plus the premium bid. In the event of a bidder's error in interest cost rate calculations, the interest rates, and premium set forth in the Official Bid Form will be considered as the intended bid.

In order to provide the District with information required to enable it to comply with certain conditions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") relating to the exclusion of interest on the Notes from the gross income of their owners, the Purchaser will be required to complete, execute, and deliver to the District (on or before the date of Initial Delivery of the Notes) a certification as to their "issue price" (the "Issue Price Certificate") in the form and to the effect attached hereto or accompanying this Official Notice of Sale, subject to the conditions set forth in "ESTABLISHMENT OF ISSUE PRICE" below.

**ESTABLISHMENT OF ISSUE PRICE:** The Issuer intends to rely on Treasury Regulation section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of municipal bonds), which require, among other things, that the Issuer receives bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds (the "Competitive Sale Requirement").

In the event that the bidding process does not satisfy the Competitive Sale Requirement, Bids will not be subject to cancellation and the winning bidder (i) agrees to promptly report to the Issuer the first prices at which at least 10% of each maturity of the Notes (the "First Price Maturity") have been sold to the Public on the Sale Date (the "10% Test") (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% Test) and (ii) agrees to hold-the-offering-price of each maturity of the Notes that does not satisfy the 10% Test ("Hold-the-Price Maturity"), as described below.

In order to provide the Issuer with information that enables it to comply with the establishment of the issue price of the Notes under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the winning bidder agrees to complete, execute, and timely deliver to the Issuer or to the Issuer's municipal advisor, SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. (the "Issuer's Municipal Advisor") a certification as to the Notes' "issue price" (the "Issue Price Certificate") substantially in the form and to the effect attached hereto or accompanying this Notice of Sale, within 5 business days prior to the Closing Date if the Competitive Sale Requirement is satisfied or within 5 business days of the date on which the 10% Test is satisfied with respect to all of the First Price Maturities. In the event the winning bidder will not reoffer any maturity of the Notes for sale to the Public (as defined herein) by the Closing Date, the Issue Price Certificate may be modified in a manner approved by the Issuer. It will be the responsibility of the winning bidder to institute such syndicate reporting requirements, to make such investigation, or otherwise to ascertain such facts necessary to enable it to make such certification with reasonable certainty. Any questions concerning such certification should be directed to Bond Counsel (identified in the Preliminary Official Statement).

For purposes of this section of this Notice of Sale:

(i) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party to the Underwriter,

(ii) "Underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public),

n described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public),

n the initial sale of the Notes to the Public),

(iii) "Related Party" means any two or more persons (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) that are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

th entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

wnership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "Sale Date" means the date that the Notes are awarded by the Issuer to the winning bidder.

All actions to be taken by the Issuer under this Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Notes may be taken on behalf of the Issuer by the Issuer's Municipal Advisor, and any notice or report to be provided to the Issuer may be provided to the Issuer's Municipal Advisor.

The Issuer will consider any bid submitted pursuant to this Notice of Sale to be a firm offer for the purchase of the Notes, as specified in the bid and, if so stated, in the Official Bid Form.

By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable, (A) to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Notes of each maturity allocated to it until either all such Notes have been sold or it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Notes of that maturity, (B) to promptly notify the winning bidder of any sales of Notes that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a Related Party to an Underwriter, and (C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the winning bidder will assume that based on such agreement each order submitted by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the Public; and (ii) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Notes to the Public to require each underwriter or dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Notes of each maturity allocated to it until either all such Notes have been sold or it is notified by the winning bidder or such Underwriter that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Notes of that maturity. Sales of any Notes to any person that is a Related Party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Notice of Sale.

By submitting a bid, the winning bidder agrees, on behalf of each Underwriter participating in the purchase of the Notes, that each Underwriter will neither offer nor sell any Hold-the-Price Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the Public during the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date; or (2) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of that Hold-the-Price Maturity to the Public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public. The winning bidder shall promptly advise the Issuer when the Underwriters have sold 10% of a Hold-the-Price Maturity to the Public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date.

#### **ADDITIONAL CONDITION OF AWARD — DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTED PARTY FORM:**

Obligation of the District to receive information from winning bidder. In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908, as amended (the "Interested Party Disclosure Act"), the District may not award the Notes to a bidder unless the winning bidder either:

(i) submits a Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 (the "Disclosure Form") to the District as prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"),

or

(ii) certifies in the Official Bid Form that it is exempt from filing the Disclosure Form by virtue of being a publicly traded business entity or a wholly owned subsidiary of a publicly traded business entity.

In the event that the bidder's bid for the Notes is the best bid received, the District, acting through its financial advisor, will promptly notify the winning bidder. That notification will serve as the District's conditional verbal acceptance of the bid, and, unless the bidder is exempt from filing a Disclosure Form, such notification will obligate the winning bidder to promptly file a completed Disclosure Form, as described below, in order to allow the District to complete the award. The District reserves the right to reject any bid that does not comply with the requirements prescribed herein.

Process for completing the Disclosure Form. For purposes of illustration, the Disclosure Form is attached hereto, and reference should be made to such form for the following information needed to complete it: (a) item 2 – name of the governmental entity (*City View Independent School District*) and (b) item 3 – the identification number assigned to this contract by the District (0001) and description of the goods or services (*Purchase of the City View Independent School District Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2024*). **The Interested Party Disclosure Act and the rules adopted by the TEC with respect thereto (the "Disclosure Rules") require certain business entities contracting with the District to complete the Disclosure Form electronically at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/main/file.htm>, print, complete the unsworn declaration, sign, and deliver the certified Disclosure Form that is generated by the TEC's "electronic portal" to the District. The completed and signed Disclosure Form must be sent by email, to the District's financial advisor at [dwhitt@samcocapital.com](mailto:dwhitt@samcocapital.com) as soon as possible following the notification of conditional verbal acceptance and prior to the final written award.** Upon receipt of the final written award, the winning bidder must submit the Disclosure Form with original signatures by email to Bond Counsel as follows: [cbinford@mphlegal.com](mailto:cbinford@mphlegal.com).

Preparations for completion, and the significance of, the reported information. To the extent that the bidder is not exempt from filing a Disclosure Form and therefor makes such filing with the District, the Interested Party Disclosure Act and the Disclosure Form provide that such declaration is made "under penalty of perjury." Consequently, a bidder should take appropriate steps prior to completion of the Disclosure Form to familiarize itself with the Interested Party Disclosure Act, the Disclosure Rules and the Disclosure Form. **Time will be of the essence in submitting the form to the District, and no final award will be made by the District regarding the sale of the Notes until a completed Disclosure Form is received. The District reserves the right to reject any bid that does not satisfy the requirement of a completed Disclosure Form, as described herein.** Neither the District nor its consultants have the ability to verify the information included in a Disclosure Form, and neither party has an obligation nor undertakes responsibility for advising any bidder with respect to the proper completion of the Disclosure Form. Consequently, an entity intending to bid on the Notes should consult its own advisors to the extent it deems necessary and be prepared to submit the completed form promptly upon notification from the District that its bid is the conditional winning bid. Instructional videos on

logging in and creating a certificate are provided on the TEC's website at [https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf\\_info\\_form1295.htm](https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm).

**VERIFICATIONS OF STATUTORY REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS:** The District will not award the Notes to a bidder unless the following representations and covenants pursuant to Chapters 2252, 2271, 2274, and 2276, Texas Government Code, as amended (the "Government Code"), are included in the bid. As used in such verifications, "affiliate means an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the bidder within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17 C.F.R. § 230.405, and exists to make a profit. Liability for breach of any such verification during the term of this agreement shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations, and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of the Official Bid Form or Official Notice of Sale, notwithstanding anything in the Official Bid Form or Official Notice of Sale to the contrary.

- (i) No Boycott of Israel (Texas Government Code Chapter 2271, as amended): A bidder must verify that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott Israel" has the meaning provided in Section 2271.001, Government Code.
- (ii) Not a Sanctioned Company (Texas Government Code Chapter 2252, as amended): A bidder must represent that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Government Code. The foregoing representation excludes a bidder and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization
- (iii) No Discrimination Against Firearm Entities or Firearm Trade Associations (Texas Government Code Chapter 2274, as amended): A bidder must verify that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of this contract. As used in the foregoing verification, "discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" has the meaning provided in Section 2274.001(3), Government Code.
- (iv) No Boycott of Energy Companies (Texas Government Code Chapter 2276, as amended): A bidder must verify that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this contract. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott energy companies" has the meaning provided in Section 2276.001(1), Government Code

**FURTHER STATE LAW COMPLIANCE AND STANDING LETTER REQUIREMENT:** Each prospective bidder must have a standing letter on file with the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and the Texas Attorney General's Office in the form included as Exhibit A to the All Bond Counsel Letter of the Texas Attorney General dated November 1, 2023 and any supplements thereto (the "All Bond Counsel Letter"). In submitting a bid, a bidder represents to the District that it has filed a standing letter in the form included as Exhibit A to the All Bond Counsel Letter without qualification and including current statutory citations and it has no reason to believe that the District may not be entitled to rely on the standing letter on file with the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and the Texas Attorney General's Office. Bidder agrees that it will not rescind its standing letter at any time before the delivery of the Notes unless same is immediately replaced with a standing letter meeting the requirements of the All Bond Counsel Letter.

The District will not accept a bid from a bidder that does not have such standing letter on file as of the deadline for bids for the Notes. If requested by the District, the Purchaser agrees to provide such further representations, certifications or assurances in connection with the Covered Verifications (defined below), as of the Delivery Date or such other date requested by the District including, but not limited to, a bring down certification as provided by the All Bond Counsel Letter.

THE DISTRICT RESERVES THE RIGHT, IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION, TO REJECT THE BID OF ANY BIDDER WHO IS, OR WHOSE PARENT COMPANY, SUBSIDIARIES OR AFFILIATES ARE, ON A LIST MAINTAINED BY THE TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF FINANCIAL COMPANIES BOYCOTTING ENERGY COMPANIES OR DISCRIMINATING AGAINST FIREARM ENTITIES.

THE DISTRICT RESERVES THE RIGHT, IN ITS SOLE AND ABSOLUTE DISCRETION, TO REJECT ANY BID FROM A BIDDER IF THE DISTRICT HAS ANY BELIEF OR DOUBT, WHETHER OR NOT REASONABLE, THAT THE BIDDER IS UNDER AN ACTIVE, PENDING OR UNRESOLVED INQUIRY FROM THE STATE OF TEXAS AS TO THE ABILITY OF THE BIDDER TO SATISFY THE REPRESENTATIONS AND VERIFICATIONS REQUIRED TO BE A STANDING LETTER.

BY SUBMITTING A BID, EACH BIDDER AGREES, SHOULD IT BE THE WINNING BIDDER, TO COOPERATE WITH THE DISTRICT AND TAKE ANY ACTION NECESSARY TO FURTHER VERIFY AND CONFIRM COMPLIANCE WITH STATE LAW.

To the extent the Purchaser and each syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form is unable to provide a Standing Letter in a form satisfactory to the Texas Office of the Attorney General, the District reserves the right to cash and accept the Good Faith Deposit (see "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE - Good Faith Deposit"). THE LIABILITY OF THE BIDDER FOR BREACH OF ANY OF THE VERIFICATIONS MADE IN CONNECTION WITH CHAPTERS 2252, 2271, 2274, AND 2276, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, AS AMENDED (COLLECTIVELY, THE "COVERED VERIFICATIONS") SHALL SURVIVE UNTIL BARRED BY THE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS, AND SHALL NOT BE LIQUIDATED OR OTHERWISE LIMITED BY ANY PROVISION OF THIS OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE OR THE OFFICIAL BID FORM. ADDITIONALLY, THE DISTRICT RESERVES AND RETAINS ALL RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AT LAW AND IN EQUITY FOR PURSUIT AND RECOVERY OF DAMAGES, IF ANY, RELATING TO THE COVERED VERIFICATIONS.

**IMPACT OF BIDDING SYNDICATE ON AWARD . . .** For purposes of contracting for the sale of the Notes, the entity signing the bid form as Initial Purchaser shall be solely responsible for the payment of the purchase price of the Notes. The Initial Purchaser may serve as a syndicate manager and contract under a separate agreement with other syndicate members. However, the District is not a party to that agreement and any information provided regarding syndicate managers would be for informational purposes only.

**GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT:** A good faith deposit, payable to the "City View Independent School District, Texas", in the amount of \$50,000 (the "Good Faith Deposit") is required. Such Good Faith Deposit shall be a bank cashier's check or certified check, which is to be retained uncashed by the District pending the Initial Purchaser's compliance with the terms of the bid and the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions. The Good Faith Deposit may accompany the Official Bid Form or it may be submitted separately. If submitted separately, it must be made available to the District prior to the opening of the bids and accompanied by instructions from

the bank on which drawn that authorize its use as a Good Faith Deposit by the Initial Purchaser who shall be named in such instructions. The Good Faith Deposit of the will be retained uncashed by the District pending the Purchaser's compliance with the terms of its bid and this Official Notice of Sale. In the event the Purchaser should fail or refuse to take up and pay for the Notes in accordance with its bid then said check shall be cashed and accepted by the District and shall constitute full and complete liquidated damages; however, if it is determined after the acceptance of the bid by the District that the Purchaser was found not to satisfy the requirements described under "VERIFICATIONS OF STATUTORY REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS" and "FURTHER STATE LAW COMPLIANCE AND STANDING LETTER REQUIREMENT" and, as a result, the Texas Attorney General will not deliver its approving opinion of the Notes, then said check shall be cashed and accepted by the District but shall not be the sole or exclusive remedy available to the District. No interest will be allowed on the Good Faith Deposit. Checks accompanying bids other than the winning bid will be returned promptly after the bids are opened, and an award of the Notes has been made by the District.

**BY SUBMITTING A BID, EACH BIDDER AGREES, SHOULD IT BE THE WINNING BIDDER, TO COOPERATE WITH THE DISTRICT AND TAKE ANY ACTION NECESSARY TO FURTHER VERIFY AND CONFIRM COMPLIANCE WITH STATE LAW.**

### **OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

To assist the winning bidder (the "Purchaser" or Initial Purchaser") in complying with Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the "Rule"), of the United Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), the Issuer and the Initial Purchaser contract and agree, by the submission and acceptance of the winning bid, as follows:

**THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND COMPLIANCE WITH SEC RULE 15C2-12:** The District will approve and authorize the accompanying Preliminary Official Statement and, for the limited purpose of complying with the Rule, will deem such Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date within the meaning of the Rule for the purpose of review prior to bidding. To the best knowledge and belief of the District, the Preliminary Official Statement contains information, including financial information operating data, concerning every entity, enterprise, fund, account, or person that is material to an evaluation of the offering of the Notes. Representations made and to be made by the District concerning the absence of material misstatements and omissions in the Preliminary Official Statement are addressed elsewhere in this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions and in the Preliminary Official Statement. The District will furnish to the Purchaser, acting through a designated senior representative, in accordance with instructions received from the Purchaser, within seven (7) business days from the sale date, copies of the final Official Statement in such quantity and in the formats as the Purchaser shall reasonably request in order for the Purchaser to comply with Section (b)(4) of the Rule and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board; provided, however, that the cost of any Official Statements in excess of 50 shall be prepared and distributed at the cost of the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall be responsible for providing in writing the initial reoffering prices and other terms, if any, to the Financial Advisor by the close of the next business day after the award. Except as noted above, the District assumes no responsibility or obligation for the distribution or delivery of any copies of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement in connection with the offering or reoffering of the Notes.

**CHANGES TO OFFICIAL STATEMENT:** If, subsequent to the date of the Official Statement, the Issuer learns, through the ordinary course of business and without undertaking any investigation or examination for such purposes, or is notified by the Initial Purchaser of any adverse event which causes the Official Statement to be incomplete or materially misleading, and unless the Initial Purchaser elects to terminate its obligation to purchase the Notes, as described below under "DELIVERY AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS – CONDITIONS TO DELIVERY," the Issuer will promptly prepare and supply to the Initial Purchaser an appropriate amendment or supplement to the Official Statement, in a "designated electronic format" satisfactory to the Initial Purchaser.

**CERTIFICATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT:** At the time of payment for and initial delivery of the Notes, the District will execute and deliver to the Purchaser a certificate in the form set forth in the Official Statement under "CERTIFICATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT."

**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT:** The District has agreed in the Resolution to provide certain periodic information and notices of certain events in accordance with the Rule, as described in the Official Statement under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION". The Purchaser's obligation to accept and pay for the Notes is conditioned upon delivery to the Purchaser or its agent of a certified copy of the Resolution containing the agreement described under such heading.

**COMPLIANCE WITH PRIOR UNDERTAKINGS:** During the past five years, to the best of its knowledge, the District has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule.

### **DELIVERY AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS**

**INITIAL DELIVERY OF INITIAL NOTE:** Initial Delivery will be accomplished by the issuance of one or more fully registered Notes in the aggregate principal amount of the Notes payable to the Purchaser (the "Initial Note" or "Initial Notes"), signed by the duly appointed officers of the Board, by their manual or facsimile signatures, approved by the Texas Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. Initial Delivery will be at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon delivery of the Initial Notes, they shall be immediately canceled and one definitive Note for each maturity of the Notes payable to Cede & Co. will be delivered to DTC in connection with DTC's Book-Entry-Only System. Payment for the Notes must be made in immediately available funds for unconditional credit to the District, or as otherwise directed by the District. The Purchaser will be given six business days' notice of the time fixed for delivery of the Notes. It is anticipated that the delivery of the Initial Note can be made on or about September 10, 2024, but if for any reason the District is unable to make delivery by October 8, 2024, then the District shall immediately contact the Purchaser and offer to allow the Purchaser to extend its obligation to take up and pay for the Notes an additional thirty days. If the Purchaser does not elect to extend its offer within six days thereafter, then its Good Faith Deposit will be returned, and both the District and the Purchaser shall be relieved of any further obligation. In no event shall the District be liable for any damages by reason of its failure to deliver the Notes, provided that such failure is due to circumstances beyond the District's reasonable control.

**CUSIP NUMBERS:** It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Notes, but neither the failure to print such number on any Note nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the Initial Purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Notes in accordance with the terms of the Official Bid Form and this Official Notice of Sale. All expenses in relation to the printing of CUSIP numbers on the Notes shall be paid by the Issuer; however, the CUSIP Service Bureau's charge for the assignment of the numbers shall be paid by the Initial Purchaser.

**CONDITIONS TO DELIVERY:** The obligation to take up and pay for the Notes is subject to the following conditions: the issuance of an approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the Initial Purchaser's receipt of the legal opinion of Bond Counsel and the certificate regarding the Official Statement, and the non-occurrence of the events described below under the caption "NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE". In addition, if the Issuer fails to comply with its obligations described under "OFFICIAL

STATEMENT" above, the Initial Purchaser may terminate its contract to purchase the Notes by delivering written notice to the Issuer within five (5) days thereafter.

**NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE:** The obligations of the Initial Purchaser to take up and pay for the Notes, and of the Issuer to deliver the Initial Notes, are subject to the condition that, up to the time of delivery of and receipt of payment for the Initial Notes, there shall have been no material adverse change in the affairs of the Issuer subsequent to the date of sale from that set forth in the Official Statement, as it may have been finalized, supplemented or amended through the date of Initial Delivery.

**LEGAL OPINIONS:** The District will furnish the Purchaser a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Notes, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas as to the Notes, to the effect that the Notes are valid and legally binding obligations of the District, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel, regarding the legality and validity of the Notes issued in compliance with the provisions of the Resolution. (See "LITIGATION" and "LEGAL MATTERS" in the Official Statement and "Appendix C – Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel" attached to the Official Statement.)

**CHANGE IN TAX-EXEMPT STATUS:** At any time before the Notes are tendered for initial delivery to the Initial Purchaser, the Initial Purchaser may withdraw its bid if the interest on obligations such as the Notes shall be declared to be includable in the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, either by Treasury regulations, by ruling or administrative guidance of the IRS, by a decision of any federal court, or by the terms of any federal income tax legislation enacted subsequent to the date of this Official Notice of Sale.

### GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

**RATING:** In connection with the sale of the Notes, the District has made an application to S&P ("S&P") for a municipal bond rating. The District's current unenhanced, underlying rating is "A" by S&P. If the Purchaser chooses to submit a bid utilizing municipal bond insurance, the enhanced long-term rating on the Notes will be dependent upon the rating of the provider of such policy. See "BOND INSURANCE" and "BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS" in the Preliminary Official Statement. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating company, if in the judgment of said rating company, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Notes. Neither the District, except as described in the Preliminary Official Statement under the subcaption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION – Notice of Certain Events," nor the Purchaser has undertaken any responsibility to advise owners of the Notes of any lowering or withdrawal of such ratings.

**REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF NOTES FOR SALE:** No registration statement relating to the Notes has been filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided in such Act. The Notes have not been approved or disapproved by the SEC, nor has the SEC passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the Official Statement. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. The Notes have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon exemptions contained therein, nor have the Notes been registered or qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The Issuer assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Notes under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Notes may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Notes shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

It is the obligation of the Purchaser to register or qualify the sale of the Notes under the securities laws of any jurisdiction which so requires. The Issuer agrees to cooperate, at the Purchaser's written request and expense and within reasonable limits, in registering or qualifying the Notes, or in obtaining an exemption from registration or qualification in any state where such action is necessary, but the District will in no instance execute a general consent to service of process in any state in which the Notes are offered for sale.

**ADDITIONAL COPIES:** Subject to the limitations described herein, additional copies of this Official Notice of Sale, the Official Bid Form, and the Official Statement may be obtained from SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., 5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 210, Plano, Texas 75024.

On the date of the sale, the Board will, in the Resolution, approve the form and content of the Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, and authorize its further use in the reoffering of the Notes by the Purchaser.

CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

*/s/ Gypsy Karr*

\_\_\_\_\_  
President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

*/s/ Susan Robertson*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Trustees

Dated: August 5, 2024



**OFFICIAL BID FORM**

President and Board of Trustees  
 City View Independent School District  
 1600-A City View Drive  
 Wichita Falls, Texas 76306

August 12, 2024

Ladies & Gentlemen:

Reference is made to your Official Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement dated August 5, 2024 of \$2,500,000\* CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT MAINTENANCE TAX NOTES, SERIES 2024 (the "Notes"), both of which constitute a part hereof.

For your legally issued Notes, as described in said Official Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement, we will pay you a price of par value thereof plus a cash premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_ **(no bid producing a cash premium that results in a dollar price of less than \$100.00 nor greater than \$107.00 will be considered)** for Notes maturing and bearing interest as follows:

Maturity (6/15)	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate	Maturity (6/15)	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate
2029	\$55,000	_____	2035	\$265,000	_____
2030	60,000	_____	2036	275,000	_____
2031	215,000	_____	2037	290,000	_____
2032	225,000	_____	2038	305,000	_____
2033	240,000	_____	2039	320,000	_____
2034	250,000	_____			

(Interest to Accrue from the Delivery Date)

Of the principal maturities set forth in the table above, we have created term notes for stated maturities \_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_ (the "Term Notes") as indicated in the following table (which may include multiple Term Notes, one Term Note or no Term Note if none is indicated). For those years which have been combined into a Term Note, the principal amount shown in the table above will be the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts in such years except that the amount shown in the year of the Term Note maturity date will mature in such year. The Term Notes created are as follows:

Term Note Maturity Date	Year of First Mandatory Redemption	Principal Amount of Term Note	Interest Rate
June 15			
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Our calculation (which is not a part of this bid) of the interest cost in accordance with the above bid is:

TRUE INTEREST COST \_\_\_\_\_%

By accepting this bid, we understand the District will provide the copies of the Official Statement and of any amendments or supplements thereto in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale.

The Initial Note(s) shall be registered in the name of \_\_\_\_\_ (Purchaser). We will advise DTC of registration instructions at least five business days prior to the date set for Initial Delivery. It is the obligation of the Purchaser of the Notes to complete the DTC Eligibility Questionnaire.

Cashier's Check of the \_\_\_\_\_ (bank), \_\_\_\_\_ (location), in the amount of \$50,000 which represents our Good Faith Deposit is attached hereto or has been made available to you prior to the opening of the bid, in accordance with the terms set forth in the Official Notice of Sale and the Preliminary Official Statement. The Good Faith Deposit of the Purchaser will be returned to the Purchaser on the date of Initial Delivery upon completion of the closing.

We agree to accept delivery of the Initial Note through DTC and make payment for the Initial Note in immediately available funds at BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, no later than 10:00 A.M., Central time, on September 10, 2024 or thereafter on the date the Initial Note is tendered for delivery, pursuant to the terms set forth in the Official Notice of Sale.

The Issuer will consider any bid submitted pursuant to the Notice of Sale relating to the Notes to be a firm offer for the purchase of the Notes.

The undersigned agrees to complete, execute and deliver to the District by the date of delivery of the Notes, a certificate relating to the "issue price" of the Notes in the form and to the effect attached to or accompanying the Official Notice of Sale, with such changes thereto as may be acceptable to the District.

For purposes of contracting for the sale of the Notes, the entity signing the bid form as Purchaser shall be solely responsible for the payment of the purchase price of the Notes. The Purchaser may serve as a syndicate manager and contract under a separate agreement with other syndicate members. However, the District is not a party to that agreement and any information provided regarding syndicate managers would be for informational purposes only.

\*Preliminary, subject to change. See "THE BONDS – ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AND MATURITY SCHEDULE FOR THE BONDS" in the Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions.

The Purchaser hereby represents and verifies that the Purchaser (is) or (is not) a publicly traded business entity, or a wholly owned subsidiary of a publicly traded business entity. If the Purchaser is not a publicly traded business entity, or a wholly owned subsidiary of a publicly traded business entity, upon notification of conditional verbal acceptance, the undersigned will complete an electronic form of the Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 (the "Form 1295") through the Texas Ethics Commission's (the "TEC") electronic portal and the resulting certified Form 1295 that is generated by the TEC's electronic portal will be printed, signed, notarized and sent by email to the Issuer's Financial Advisor at [dwhitt@samcocapital.com](mailto:dwhitt@samcocapital.com) and bond counsel at [cbinford@mphlegal.com](mailto:cbinford@mphlegal.com). The District may not accept this bid until it has received from the Purchaser a completed and signed TEC Form 1295 and Certification of Filing pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2252.908 and the rules promulgated thereunder by the Texas Ethics Commission. The undersigned understands that failure to provide said form and Certification of Filing will result in a non-conforming bid and will prohibit the District from considering this bid for acceptance.

As used in the following verifications, "affiliate means an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the bidder within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17 C.F.R. § 230.405, and exists to make a profit. Liability for breach of any such verification during the term of this agreement shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations, and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of the bid or Notice of Sale, notwithstanding anything in the bid or Notice of Sale to the contrary.

- (1) No Boycott of Israel Verification (Texas Government Code Chapter 2271, as amended). The Purchaser hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott Israel" has the meaning provided in Section 2271.001, Government Code.
- (2) Not a Sanctioned Company (Texas Government Code Chapter 2252, as amended). The Purchaser represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Government Code. The foregoing representation excludes a bidder and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization.
- (3) No Boycott of Energy Companies (Texas Government Code Chapter 2276, as amended). The Purchaser hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this contract. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott energy companies" has the meaning provided in Section 2276.001(1), Government Code.
- (4) No Discrimination Against Firearm Entities or Firearm Trade Associations (Texas Government Code Chapter 2274, as amended). The Purchaser hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of this contract. As used in the foregoing verification, "discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" has the meaning provided in Section 2274.001(3), Government Code.

By submitting this bid, the Purchaser understands and agrees that if Purchaser should fail or refuse to take up and pay for the Notes in accordance with this bid, or it is determined that after the acceptance of this bid by the District that the Purchaser was found not to satisfy the requirements described in the Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions under the heading "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE" and as a result the Texas Attorney General will not deliver its approving opinion of the Notes, then the check submitted herewith as the Purchaser's Good Faith Deposit shall be cashed and accepted by the District. IF THE DISTRICT CASHES THE PURCHASER'S GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT AS DESCRIBED ABOVE, SUCH ACTION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE COMPLETE OR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES RELATED TO THE PURCHASER'S BREACH OF ANY OF THE COVERED VERIFICATIONS.

By submitting this bid, the Purchaser understands and agrees that the liability of the Purchaser for breach of any of the verifications made in connection with Chapters 2252, 2271, 2274, and 2276, Texas Government Code, as amended and as described above (collectively, the "Covered Verifications") shall survive until barred by the statute of limitations, and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of this Official Bid Form or the Official Notice of Sale. Additionally, the Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the District reserves and retains all rights and remedies at law and in equity for pursuit and recovery of damages, if any, relating to the Covered Verifications.

**FURTHER STATE LAW COMPLIANCE AND STANDING LETTER REQUIREMENT:** By submitting this bid, the Purchaser understands and agrees that it must have a standing letter on file with the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and the Texas Attorney General's Office in the form included as Exhibit A to the All Bond Counsel Letter of the Texas Attorney General dated November 1, 2023 and any supplements thereto (the "All Bond Counsel Letter"). In submitting this bid, the Purchaser represents to the District that it has filed a standing letter in the form included as Exhibit A to the All Bond Counsel Letter without qualification and including current statutory citations and it has no reason to believe that the District may not be entitled to rely on the standing letter on file with the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and the Texas Attorney General's Office. The Purchaser hereby further agrees that it will not rescind its standing letter at any time before the delivery of the Notes unless same is immediately replaced with a standing letter meeting the requirements of the All Bond Counsel Letter.

The Purchaser agrees to provide such further representations, certifications or assurances in connection with the Covered Verifications, as of the Delivery Date or such other date requested by the District including, but not limited to, a bring down certification as provided by the All Bond Counsel Letter.

The Purchaser acknowledges that the District, in its sole discretion, has reserved the right to reject the bid of any bidder who is, or whose parent company, subsidiaries or affiliates are, on a list maintained by the Texas Comptroller of financial companies boycotting energy companies or discriminating against firearm entities.

The Purchaser understands and agrees that to the extent the Purchaser and each syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form is unable to provide a Standing Letter in a form satisfactory to the Texas Office of the Attorney General, the District reserves the right to cash and accept the Good Faith Deposit (see "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE - Good Faith Deposit" in the Official Notice of Sale).

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING CONTAINED HEREIN, THE REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL BID FORM SHALL SURVIVE TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT OF THE PURCHASER TO PURCHASE THE NOTES UNTIL THE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS HAS RUN.

Submission or Exemption of filing Form 1295: In accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2252.908 (the "Interested Party Disclosure Act"), the District may not award the Notes to a bidder unless the winning bidder either:

(i) submits a Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 (the "Disclosure Form") to the District as prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"),

or

(ii) certifies below that it is exempt from filing the Disclosure Form by virtue of being a publicly traded business entity or a wholly owned subsidiary of a publicly traded business entity.

Unless the bidder certifies that it is exempt from filing a Disclosure Form with the District, upon notification of conditional verbal acceptance and if required, the undersigned will complete an electronic form of the Disclosure Form through the TEC's electronic portal and the resulting certified Disclosure Form that is generated by the TEC's electronic portal will be printed, signed and sent by email to the District's financial advisor at [dwhitt@samcocapital.com](mailto:dwhitt@samcocapital.com). The undersigned understands that the failure to provide the certified Disclosure Form will prohibit the District from providing final written award of the enclosed bid.

The Purchaser (mark one):

(i) Agrees to timely make a filing of a completed Disclosure Form with the District

or

(ii) Hereby certifies that it is exempt from filing the Disclosure Form by virtue of being a publicly traded business entity or a wholly owned subsidiary of a publicly traded business entity .

Respectfully submitted,

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Purchaser)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature - Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Telephone)

[District signature page follows.]

**ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE**

THE FOREGOING BID IS IN ALL THINGS HEREBY ACCEPTED this August 12, 2024 by Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the City View Independent School District.

\_\_\_\_\_  
President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Trustees

# CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.  
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY  
 CERTIFICATION OF FILING**

**1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.**

**2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.**

City View Independent School District

**3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.**

0001

Purchase of the City View Independent School District Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2024

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

**5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.**

**6 UNSWORN DECLARATION**

My name is \_\_\_\_\_, and my date of birth is \_\_\_\_\_.

My address is \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.  
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in \_\_\_\_\_ County, State of \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.  
(month) (year)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity  
 (Declarant)

## ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

(Sales where **at least 3 bids are received from underwriters**)

The undersigned, as the underwriter or the manager of the syndicate of Underwriters (“Purchaser”), with respect to the purchase at competitive sale of the \_\_\_\_\_ issued by the [\_\_\_\_\_] (“Issuer”) in the principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (“Notes”), hereby certifies and represents, based on its records and information, as follows:

(a) On the first day on which there was a binding contract in writing for the purchase of the Notes by the Purchaser, the Purchaser’s reasonably expected initial offering prices of each maturity of the Notes with the same credit and payment terms (the “Expected Offering Prices”) to a person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter are as set forth in the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Notes, as attached to this Certificate as Schedule A. The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Notes used by the Purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Notes.

(b) The Purchaser had an equal opportunity to bid to purchase the Notes and it was not given the opportunity to review other bids that was not equally given to all other bidders (i.e., no last look).

(c) The bid submitted by the Purchaser constituted a firm bid to purchase the Notes.

(d) The Purchaser has [\_\_\_]/has not [\_\_\_] purchased bond insurance for the Notes. The bond insurance has been purchased from \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Insurer”) for a fee of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (net any nonguarantee cost, e.g., rating agency fees). The amount of such fee is set forth in the Insurer’s commitment and does not include any payment for any direct or indirect services other than the transfer of credit risk, unless the compensation for those other services is separately stated, reasonable, and excluded from such fee. Such fee does not exceed a reasonable, arm’s-length charge for the transfer of credit risk and it has been paid to a person who is not exempt from federal income taxation and who is not a user or related to the user of any proceeds of the Notes. The present value of the debt service savings expected to be realized as a result of such insurance exceeds the amount of the fee set forth above. For this purpose, present value is computed using the yield on the Notes, determined by taking into account the amount of the fee set forth above, as the discount rate. No portion of the fee payable to the Insurer is refundable upon redemption of any of the Notes in an amount which would exceed the portion of such fee that has not been earned.

For purposes of this Issue Price Certificate, the term “Underwriter” means (1) (i) a person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, or (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (1)(i) of this paragraph (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, and (2) any person who has more than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly, with a person described in clause (1) of this paragraph.

The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Notes, and by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for

federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Notes. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Purchaser is not engaged in the practice of law and makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein.

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as of this \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, as Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

SCHEDULE A  
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION  
*(Attached)*



## ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

(Sales where **less than 3 bids are received from underwriters**)

The undersigned, as the underwriter or the manager of the syndicate of Underwriters (“Purchaser”), with respect to the purchase at competitive sale of the \_\_\_\_\_ issued by the [\_\_\_\_\_] (“Issuer”) in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (“Notes”), hereby certifies and represents, based on its records and information, as follows:

(a) Other than the Notes maturing in \_\_\_\_\_ (“Hold-the-Price Maturities”), if any, the first prices at which at least ten percent (“Substantial Amount”) of the principal amount of each maturity of the Notes having the same credit and payment terms (“Maturity”) was sold on the Sale Date to a person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter (“Public”) are their respective initial offering prices (the “Initial Offering Prices”), as listed in the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Notes that is attached to this Certificate as Schedule A.

(b) On or before the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of the Notes (“Sale Date”), the Purchaser offered to the Public each Hold-the-Price Maturity at their respective Initial Offering Prices, as set forth in Schedule A hereto.

(c) As set forth in the Notice of Sale, the Purchaser agreed in writing to neither offer nor sell any of the Hold-the-Price Maturities to any person at any higher price than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity until the earlier of the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date or the date on which the Purchaser sells a Substantial Amount of a Maturity of the Notes to the Public at no higher price than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity.

(d) The Purchaser has [\_\_\_]/has not [\_\_\_] purchased bond insurance for the Notes. The bond insurance has been purchased from \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Insurer”) for a fee of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (net any nonguarantee cost, e.g., rating agency fees). The amount of such fee is set forth in the Insurer’s commitment and does not include any payment for any direct or indirect services other than the transfer of credit risk, unless the compensation for those other services is separately stated, reasonable, and excluded from such fee. Such fee does not exceed a reasonable, arm’s-length charge for the transfer of credit risk and it has been paid to a person who is not exempt from federal income taxation and who is not a user or related to the user of any proceeds of the Notes. The present value of the debt service savings expected to be realized as a result of such insurance exceeds the amount of the fee set forth above. For this purpose, present value is computed using the yield on the Notes, determined by taking into account the amount of the fee set forth above, as the discount rate. No portion of the fee payable to the Insurer is refundable upon redemption of any of the Notes in an amount which would exceed the portion of such fee that has not been earned.

For purposes of this Issue Price Certificate, the term “Underwriter” means (1) (i) a person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, or (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (1)(i) of this paragraph (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial

sale of the Notes to the Public) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, and (2) any person who has more than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly, with a person described in clause (1) of this paragraph.

The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Notes, and by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Notes. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Purchaser is not engaged in the practice of law and makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein.

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as of this \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, as Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

SCHEDULE A  
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION  
*(Attached)*

**BOND YEARS**

**\$2,500,000\***

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

(Wichita County, Texas)

**MAINTENANCE TAX NOTES, SERIES 2024**

Dated: September 1, 2024

Due: September 10, 2024

Year	Amount*	Bond Years*	
		Bond Years	Cumulative Bond Years
2029	55,000	262.0138	262.0138
2030	60,000	345.8333	607.8471
2031	215,000	1,454.2359	2,062.0830
2032	225,000	1,746.8748	3,808.9578
2033	240,000	2,103.3331	5,912.2910
2034	250,000	2,440.9720	8,353.2630
2035	265,000	2,852.4303	11,205.6933
2036	275,000	3,235.0692	14,440.7625
2037	290,000	3,701.5275	18,142.2900
2038	305,000	4,197.9858	22,340.2758
2039	320,000	4,724.4442	27,064.7200

Average Maturity = 10.826

\*Preliminary, subject to change. See "THE BONDS - ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AND MATURITY SCHEDULE FOR THE BONDS" in the Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions.

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

**Dated: August 5, 2024**

**NEW ISSUE: BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

*In the opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Bond Counsel, interest on the Notes will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein, including the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations.*

THE NOTES WILL BE DESIGNATED AS "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.

**\$2,500,000\***

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Wichita County, Texas)**

**Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2024**

**Interest Accrual Date: Initial Delivery**

**Dated Date: September 1, 2024**

**Due: June 15, as shown on the inside cover page**

The City View Independent School District Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2024 (the "Notes") are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly Section 45.108 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, and a note resolution (the "Resolution") authorizing the issuance of the Notes to be adopted on August 12, 2024 by the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the City View Independent School District (the "District"). The Notes constitute direct obligations of the District, secured by and payable from a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax levied for maintenance purposes by the District against all taxable property located within the District, within the limit prescribed by law, as provided in the Resolution. (See "THE NOTES – Security" and "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS").

Interest on the Notes will accrue from the date of initial delivery to the Purchaser (defined below), anticipated to occur on or about September 10, 2024 (the "Initial Delivery") and will be payable on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing June 15, 2025, until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Notes will be issued in fully registered form in principal denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Principal of the Notes will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar, which initially is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), upon presentation and surrender of the Notes for payment. Interest on the Notes is payable by check dated as of the interest payment date and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the close of business as of the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date.

The District intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Such Book-Entry-Only System will affect the method and timing of payment and the method of transfer of the Notes. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM").

Proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be used for the purpose of (i) for the payment of maintenance expenses of the District, including without limitation maintenance and renovations at the District's existing baseball and softball facility, and maintenance and rehabilitation of existing signage related thereto and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Notes. (See "THE NOTES – Authorization and Purpose").

The Notes maturing on or after June 15, 2030 are subject to redemption at the option of the District, in whole or in part, on June 15, 2029 or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If two or more serial notes of consecutive maturities are combined into one or more "Term Notes" by the Purchaser, such Term Notes will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution (see "THE NOTES – Optional Redemption" and "THE NOTES – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption").

The District has made an application to municipal bond insurance companies to have the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes insured by a municipal bond guaranty policy. The purchase of such insurance, if available, and the payment of all associated costs will be at the option and expense of the initial Purchasers. (See "BOND INSURANCE" and "BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS.")

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**

(On Inside Cover)

*The Notes are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, and received by the initial purchaser (the "Purchaser") subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel. The Notes are expected to be available for initial delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about September 10, 2024.*

**BIDS DUE MONDAY, AUGUST 12, 2024 BY 11:30 A.M., CENTRAL TIME**

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

**\$2,500,000\***  
**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Wichita County, Texas)**  
**MAINTENANCE TAX NOTES, SERIES 2024**

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**  
Base CUSIP No.: 178738 <sup>(1)</sup>

<b>Maturity Date <u>6/15</u></b>	<b>Principal Amount*</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Initial Yield</b>	<b>CUSIP No. Suffix<sup>(1)</sup></b>
2029	\$55,000			
2030	60,000			
2031	215,000			
2032	225,000			
2033	240,000			
2034	250,000			
2035	265,000			
2036	275,000			
2037	290,000			
2038	305,000			
2039	320,000			

(Interest to accrue from the Delivery Date)

*\*Preliminary, subject to change.*

*(1) CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2024 CUSIP GGS. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CGS. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Financial Advisor, the Purchaser or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.*

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Date Initially Elected</u></b>	<b><u>Current Term Expires (Nov)</u></b>	<b><u>Occupation</u></b>
Albert DeLeon, President	2017	2026	Pipeline Supply
Ward Wampler, Vice President	2018	2024	Prison Guard
Susan Robertson, Secretary	2007	2025	Teacher
Charlotte Beaver, Member	2022	2025	Waitress
Michael Long, Member	2001	2026	Welder
Kenneth Nolan, Member	2015	2024	Factory Worker

\*Vacant

\* Gypsy Karr resigned from the Board on June 11, 2024.

**APPOINTED OFFICIALS**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Position</u></b>	<b><u>Length of Education Service</u></b>	<b><u>Length of Service with the District</u></b>
Dr. Jesse Thomas	Superintendent	21 Years	2 Years
Carrie Allen	Assistant Superintendent	20 Years	20 Years
Debbie McDaris	Business Manager	21 Years	21 Years

**CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS**

McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas	Bond Counsel
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., Plano, Texas	Financial Advisor
Merritt, McLane & Hamby, P.C., Abilene, Texas	Certified Public Accountants

For additional information, contact:

Dr. Jesse Thomas  
Superintendent  
City View Independent School District  
1600-A City View Drive  
Wichita Falls, TX 76306  
(940) 855-4042

Doug Whitt / Brian Grubbs  
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.  
5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 210  
Plano, Texas 75024  
(214) 765-1469  
(214) 279-8683 (Fax)

## USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended (“the Rule”), and in effect on the date of this Preliminary Official Statement, this document constitutes an “official statement” of the District with respect to the Notes that has been “deemed final” by the District as of its date except for the omission of no more than the information permitted by the Rule.

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page and the Appendices hereto, does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized to give information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District and other sources believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as the promise or guarantee of the Purchaser or the Financial Advisor. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized.

The information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or other matters described herein.

THE NOTES ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE NOTES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTIONS IN WHICH THE NOTES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED, OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

NONE OF THE DISTRICT, ITS FINANCIAL ADVISOR, OR THE PURCHASER MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT REGARDING THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK (“DTC”) OR ITS BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM, AS SUCH INFORMATION WAS PROVIDED BY DTC AND OR THE BOND INSURER, IF ANY, AND ITS MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY DESCRIBED HEREIN UNDER THE HEADING “BOND INSURANCE”, AS SUCH INFORMATION WAS PROVIDED BY DTC AND THE BOND INSURER, RESPECTIVELY.

The agreements of the District and others related to the Notes are contained solely in the contracts described herein. Neither this Official Statement nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchasers of the Notes. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THIS ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<p>SELECTED DATA FROM THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT ..... 1</p> <p>INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ..... 2</p> <p>THE NOTES ..... 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Authorization and Purpose..... 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">General Description ..... 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Optional Redemption ..... 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption ..... 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Notice of Redemption and DTC Notices..... 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Security ..... 3</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Legality ..... 3</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Payment Record ..... 3</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Amendments ..... 3</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Defeasance ..... 3</p> <p>REGISTERED OWNERS' REMEDIES ..... 4</p> <p>BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM ..... 4</p> <p>REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE ..... 5</p> <p>BOND INSURANCE ..... 6</p> <p>BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS ..... 6</p> <p>STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS ..... 7</p> <p>CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM ..... 7</p>	<p>AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES ..... 10</p> <p>TAX RATE LIMITATIONS ..... 13</p> <p>THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT ... 14</p> <p>EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS ..... 14</p> <p>RATING ..... 15</p> <p>LEGAL MATTERS ..... 15</p> <p>TAX MATTERS ..... 15</p> <p>INVESTMENT POLICIES ..... 17</p> <p>REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF NOTES FOR SALE.. 18</p> <p>CYBERSECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT ..... 18</p> <p>FINANCIAL ADVISOR ..... 19</p> <p>LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS ..... 19</p> <p>CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ..... 19</p> <p>LITIGATION ..... 20</p> <p>FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ..... 20</p> <p>WINNING BIDDER ..... 20</p> <p>CERTIFICATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT ..... 21</p> <p>CONCLUDING STATEMENT ..... 21</p>
---	--

Financial Information of the District .....	Appendix A
General Information Regarding the District and Its Economy.....	Appendix B
Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel.....	Appendix C
Audited Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023 .....	Appendix D



## SELECTED DATA FROM THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The selected data is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained or incorporated in this Official Statement. The offering of the Notes to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this page from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without this entire Official Statement.

<b>The District</b>	The City View Independent School District (the “District”) is a political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Wichita County, Texas. The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (the “Board”). Policy-making and supervisory functions are the responsibility of, and are vested in, the Board. The Board delegates administrative responsibilities to the Superintendent of Schools who is the chief administrative officer of the District. Support services are supplied by consultants and advisors.
<b>The Notes</b>	The Notes are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly Section 45.108 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, and a note resolution (the “Resolution”) authorizing the issuance of the Notes to be adopted on August 12, 2024 by the Board. The Notes constitute direct obligations of the District, secured by and payable from a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax levied for maintenance purposes by the District against all taxable property located within the District, within the limit prescribed by law, as provided in the Resolution. (See “THE NOTES– Security” and “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS”). Proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be used for the purpose of (i) for the payment of maintenance expenses of the District, including without limitation maintenance and renovations at the District’s existing baseball and softball facility, and maintenance and rehabilitation of existing signage related thereto, and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Notes. (See “THE NOTES – Authorization and Purpose”).
<b>Paying Agent/Registrar</b>	The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. The District intends to use the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company. (See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” herein).
<b>Security</b>	The Notes are direct obligations of the District payable as to principal and interest from and secured by the proceeds of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax levied for maintenance purposes by the District, against all taxable property located within the District, within the limit prescribed by law as provided in the Resolution. (See “THE NOTES – Security” herein.) See “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS” herein for a discussion of applicable tax limitations pertaining to the District’s limited maintenance tax.
<b>Redemption*</b>	The Notes maturing on or after June 15, 2030 are subject to redemption at the option of the District, in whole or in part, on June 15, 2029 or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If two or more serial notes of consecutive maturities are combined into one or more “Term Notes” by the Purchaser, such Term Notes will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution (see “THE NOTES – Optional Redemption” and “THE NOTES – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption”).
<b>Rating and Note Insurance</b>	In connection with the sale of the Notes, the District has made application to S&P (“S&P”) for a municipal bond rating. The District’s current unenhanced, underlying rating is “A” by S&P. In addition, the District has made an application for an insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes. The purchase of such insurance, if available and the payment of all associated costs will be at the option and expense of the initial Purchaser. (See “BOND INSURANCE” and “BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS” herein.)
<b>Tax Matters</b>	In the opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Bond Counsel, interest on the Notes will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof, subject to the matters described under “TAX MATTERS” herein, including the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations.
<b>Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations</b>	The District will designate the Notes as “Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations” for financial institutions. (See “TAX MATTERS – Purchase of Tax-Exempt Obligations by Financial Institutions”).
<b>Payment Record</b>	The District has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.
<b>Legal Opinion</b>	Delivery of the Notes is subject to the approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the rendering of an opinion as to legality by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel.
<b>Delivery</b>	When issued, anticipated to be on or about September 10, 2024.

*\*Preliminary, subject to change.*

## INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement (the "Official Statement"), which includes the cover page and Appendices attached hereto, has been prepared by the City View Independent School District (the "District"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the "State") located in Wichita County, Texas, in connection with the offering by the District of its Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2024 (the "Notes") identified on page ii hereof.

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the District from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information, and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the District. No representation is made that past experience, as is shown by that financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

There follows in this Official Statement descriptions of the Notes and the Resolution (defined below) to be adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") on August 12, 2024 authorizing the issuance of the Notes and certain other information about the District and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained upon request by writing the City View Independent School District, 1600-A City View Drive, Wichita Falls, TX 76306 and, during the offering period, from the Financial Advisor, SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., 5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 210, Plano, Texas 75024 by electronic mail or upon payment of reasonable copying, mailing, and handling charges.

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. A copy of this Official Statement relating to the Notes will be submitted by the initial Purchaser of the Notes to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and will be available through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the District's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

## THE NOTES

### Authorization and Purpose

The Notes are being issued in the principal amount of \$2,500,000 (preliminary, subject to change) pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly Section 45.108 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, and a note resolution (the "Resolution") authorizing the issuance of the Notes to be adopted on August 12, 2024 by the Board. Proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be used for the purpose of (i) for the payment of maintenance expenses of the District, including without limitation maintenance and renovations at the District's existing baseball and softball facility, and maintenance and rehabilitation of existing signage related thereto, and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Notes. (See "THE NOTES – Authorization and Purpose").

### General Description

The Notes will be dated September 1, 2024 (the "Dated Date") but interest will accrue from the Initial Delivery. The Notes will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts set forth on page ii of this Official Statement. Interest on the Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, and is payable on June 15, 2025 and on each December 15 and June 15 thereafter until stated maturity or prior redemption.

The Notes will be issued only as fully registered Notes. The Notes will be issued in the denominations of \$5,000 of principal or any integral multiple thereof within a maturity.

Interest on the Notes is payable by check mailed on or before each interest payment date by the Paying Agent/Registrar, initially, BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, to the registered owner at the last known address as it appears on the Paying Agent/Registrar's registration books on the Record Date (as defined herein) or by such other customary banking arrangement acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the registered owner to whom interest is to be paid, provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expense of such other arrangements. Principal of the Notes will be payable only upon presentation of such Notes at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar at stated maturity or prior redemption. So long as the Notes are registered in the name of CEDE & CO. or other nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), payments of principal of and interest on the Notes will be made as described in "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

If the date for any payment on the Notes is a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive resolution to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

### Optional Redemption

The Notes maturing on or after June 15, 2030, are subject to redemption, at the option of the District, in whole or in part, on June 15, 2029, or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, the District shall determine the amounts and maturities thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to select by lot the Notes, or portions thereof, to be redeemed. Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Notes, the District shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to each registered owner of a Note to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

### Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

If two or more serial notes of consecutive maturities are combined into one or more "Term Notes" by the Purchaser, such Term Notes will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution and as further set forth in the final Official Statement

### Notice of Redemption and DTC Notices

Not less than 30 days prior to an optional redemption date for the Notes, a notice of redemption shall be sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the District and at the District's expense, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of a Note to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the registered owner appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice. ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER RECEIVED BY THE NOTEHOLDER, AND, SUBJECT TO PROVISION FOR PAYMENT OF THE REDEMPTION PRICE HAVING BEEN MADE, AND ANY PRECONDITIONS STATED IN THE NOTICE OF REDEMPTION HAVING BEEN SATISFIED INTEREST ON THE REDEEMED NOTES SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE FROM AND AFTER SUCH REDEMPTION DATE NOTWITHSTANDING THAT A NOTE HAS NOT BEEN PRESENTED FOR PAYMENT.

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the District, so long as a Book-Entry-Only System is used for the Notes, will send any notice of redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Resolution or other notices with respect to the Notes only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the beneficial owner, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Notes called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Notes by the District will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Notes held by DTC. In such event, DTC may implement, through its Book-Entry-Only System, a redemption of such Notes held for the account of DTC participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with DTC participants and then DTC participants and indirect participants may implement a redemption of such Notes from the beneficial owners. Any such selection of Notes to be redeemed will not be governed by the Resolution and will not be conducted by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to DTC participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom DTC participants act as nominees, with respect to the payments on the Notes or the providing of notice to DTC participants, indirect participants, or beneficial owners of the selection of portions of the Notes for redemption. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

### **Security**

The Notes are direct obligations of the District and are payable as to both principal and interest from and secured by the proceeds of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax levied for maintenance purposes by the District against all taxable property located within the District, within the limit prescribed by law, as provided in the Resolution. (See "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS" herein for a discussion of applicable tax limitations pertaining to the maintenance tax. See also "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES" and "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" herein).

### **Legality**

The Notes are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel. (See "LEGAL MATTERS" and "Appendix C - Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel").

### **Payment Record**

The District has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.

### **Amendments**

In the Resolution, the District has reserved the right to amend the Resolution without the consent of any holder for the purpose of amending or supplementing the Resolution to (i) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission therein that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (ii) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the holders, (iii) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution that do not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (iv) qualify the Resolution under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect or (v) make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under the Resolution that are not inconsistent with the provisions thereof and which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel for the District, do not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders.

The Resolution further provides that the majority of owners of the Notes shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment not described above to the Resolution if it is deemed necessary or desirable by the District; provided, however, that without the consent of 100% of the holders in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes so affected, no amendment may be made for the purpose of: (i) making any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Notes; (ii) reducing the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Notes; (iii) reducing the amount of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, payable on any outstanding Notes; (iv) modifying the terms of payment of principal or interest on outstanding Notes or imposing any condition with respect to such payment; or (v) changing the minimum percentage of the principal amount of the Notes necessary for consent to such amendment. Reference is made to the Resolution for further provisions relating to the amendment thereof.

### **Defeasance**

The Resolution provides for the defeasance of the Notes when payment of the principal amount of the Notes plus interest accrued on the Notes to their due date (whether such due date be by reason of stated maturity, redemption or otherwise), is provided by irrevocably depositing with a paying agent, or other authorized escrow agent, in trust (1) money in an amount sufficient to make such payment and/or (2) Defeasance Securities, that will mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times to insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the paying agent for the Notes, and thereafter the District will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such paying agent (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such defeased notes, including any insufficiency therein caused by the failure of such paying agent (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) to receive payment when due on the Defeasance Securities. The District has additionally reserved the right, subject to satisfying the requirements of (1) and (2) above, to substitute other Defeasance Securities originally deposited, to reinvest the uninvested moneys on deposit for such defeasance and to withdraw for the benefit of the District moneys in excess of the amount required for such defeasance. The Resolution provides that "Defeasance Securities" means any securities and obligations now or hereafter authorized by State law that are eligible to discharge obligations such as the Notes. Current State law permits defeasance with the following types of securities: (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the District authorizes the defeasance, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the defeasance are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent. District officials are authorized to limit such Defeasance Securities, as deemed necessary, in connection with the sale of the Notes. There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Notes. Because the Resolution does not contractually limit such investments, registered owners will be deemed to have consented to defeasance with such other investments, notwithstanding the fact that such investments may not be of the same investment quality as those currently permitted under State law. There is no assurance that the ratings for U.S. Treasury securities used for defeasance purposes or that for any other Defeasance Security will be maintained at any particular rating category.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Notes shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Notes have been made as described above, all rights of the District to initiate proceedings to call the Notes for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Notes are extinguished; provided, however, the District has reserved the option, to be exercised at the time of the defeasance of the Notes, to call for redemption at an earlier date those Notes which have been defeased to their maturity date, if the District (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Notes for redemption,

(ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Notes immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements, and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

### REGISTERED OWNERS' REMEDIES

The Resolution does not specify specific events of default with respect to the Notes. If the District defaults in the payment of principal or interest on the Notes when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Resolution, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Resolution, the registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel District officials to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the Notes, if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Notes or the Resolution covenants and the District's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles and rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Notes in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Resolution does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the bondholders upon any failure of the District to perform in accordance with the terms of the Resolution, or upon any other condition and accordingly all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. The Texas Supreme Court has ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006), that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the District's sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages, bondholders may not be able to bring such a suit against the District for breach of the Notes or Resolution covenants. Even if a judgment against the District could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District's property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Notes. Furthermore, the District is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the District avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Resolution and the Notes are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

### BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

*This section describes how ownership of the Notes is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Notes are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The District, the Financial Advisor and the Purchaser believe the source of such information to be reliable, but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.*

*The District cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Notes, or redemption or any other notices, to Direct Participants, (2) Direct Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Notes) or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with Direct Participants are on file with DTC.*

DTC will act as securities depository for the Notes. The Notes will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Note certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Notes, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited Securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a S&P Global Ratings rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Notes on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Note ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Notes, except in the event that use of the Book-Entry-Only System for the Notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Notes deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Notes may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Notes, such as, redemption, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Note documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Notes may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Notes for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Notes within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Notes unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to The District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Notes will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. All payments with respect to the Notes to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) are the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Notes at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, physical Note certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, physical Note certificates will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's Book-Entry-Only System has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but none of the District, the Financial Advisor, nor the Purchaser take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

#### **Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement**

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Notes are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Direct or Indirect Participant acquires an interest in the Notes, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Resolution will be given only to DTC.

### **REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE**

#### **Paying Agent/Registrar**

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Notes is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. In the Resolution, the District covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar until the Notes are duly paid.

#### **Successor Paying Agent/Registrar**

Provision is made in the Resolution for replacing the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the District replaces the Paying Agent/Registrar, such Paying Agent/Registrar shall, promptly upon the appointment of a successor, deliver the Paying Agent/Registrar's records to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar, and the successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the District shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States or any state or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties of the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Notes. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Notes, the District has agreed to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Notes by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

#### **Initial Registration**

Definitive Notes will be initially registered and delivered only to CEDE & CO., the nominee of DTC pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein.

#### **Future Registration**

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued, the Notes may be transferred, registered and assigned on the registration books only upon presentation and surrender of the Notes to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. A Note may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Notes or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Note or Notes will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Note or Notes being transferred or exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States registered mail to the new registered owner at the registered owner's request, risk and expense. To the extent possible, new Notes issued in an exchange or transfer of Notes will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Notes to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Notes registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in authorized denominations and for a like aggregate principal amount as the Notes surrendered for exchange or transfer.

#### **Record Date For Interest Payment**

The record date ("Record Date") for determining the person to whom the interest on the Notes is payable on any interest payment date means the close of business on the last business day of the next preceding month. In the event of a non-payment of interest

on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date" which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Note appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

#### **Limitation on Transfer of Notes**

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, conversion or exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date or (ii) with respect to any Note or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date.

#### **Replacement Notes**

If any Note is mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, a new Note in the same principal amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost will be issued. In the case of a mutilated Note, such new Note will be delivered only upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Note. In the case of any Note issued in lieu of and substitution for a Note which has been destroyed, stolen or lost, such new Note will be delivered only (a) upon filing with the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar a certificate to the effect that such Note has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of the ownership thereof, and (b) upon furnishing the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them. The person requesting the authentication and delivery of a new Note must pay such expenses as the Paying Agent/Registrar may incur in connection therewith.

### **BOND INSURANCE**

If a commitment from a bond insurance company (the "Insurer") to provide a municipal bond insurance policy relating to the Notes (the "Policy") is obtained and purchased at the option of the Purchaser, the following risk factors described under "BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS" generally apply.

#### **BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS**

##### **General**

In the event of default of the payment of principal or interest with respect to the Notes when all or some becomes due, any owner of the Notes shall have a claim under the Policy for such payments. However, in the event of any acceleration of the due date of such principal by reason of mandatory or optional redemption or acceleration resulting from default or otherwise, other than any advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment, the payments are to be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments would have been due had there not been any such acceleration. The Policy will not insure against redemption premium, if any. The payment of principal and interest in connection with mandatory or optional prepayment of the Notes by the District which is recovered by the District from the note owner as a voidable preference under applicable bankruptcy law is covered by the insurance policy, however, such payments will be made by the Insurer at such time and in such amounts as would have been due absent such prepayment by the District unless the Insurer chooses to pay such amounts at an earlier date.

Under most circumstances, default of payment of principal and interest does not obligate acceleration of the obligations of the Insurer without appropriate consent. The Insurer may reserve the right to direct and to consent to any remedies available to the holders of the Notes and the Insurer's consent may be required in connection with amendments to the Resolution.

In the event the Insurer is unable to make payment of principal and interest as such payments become due under the Policy, the Notes are payable solely as described in the Resolution. In the event the Insurer becomes obligated to make payments with respect to the Notes, no assurance is given that such event will not adversely affect the market price of the Notes or the marketability (liquidity) for the Notes.

The long-term ratings on the Notes are dependent in part on the financial strength of the Insurer and its claim paying ability. The Insurer's financial strength and claims paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors which could change over time. No assurance is given that the long-term ratings of the Insurer and of the ratings on the Notes insured by the Insurer will not be subject to downgrade and such event could adversely affect the market price of the Notes or the marketability (liquidity) for the Notes. See "BOND INSURANCE" herein.

The obligations of the Insurer are general obligations of the Insurer and in an event of default by the Insurer, the remedies available to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law or other similar laws related to insolvency.

None of the District, the Financial Advisor, or the Purchaser have made independent investigation into the claims paying ability of the Insurer and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength of the Insurer is given. Thus, when making an investment decision, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of the District to pay the principal of and interest on the Notes and the claims paying ability of the Insurer, particularly over the life of the investment. See "BOND INSURANCE" herein for further information provided by the Insurer and the Policy, which includes further instructions for obtaining current financial information concerning the Insurer.

#### **Claims-Paying Ability and Financial Strength of Municipal Bond Insurers**

Moody's Investors Services, Inc., S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") and Fitch Ratings, Inc. (collectively, the "Rating Agencies") have, since 2008, downgraded the claims-paying ability and financial strength of providers of municipal bond insurance on multiple occasions. Additional downgrades or negative change in the rating outlook for these bond insurers is possible. In addition, recent events in the credit markets have had substantial negative effect on the bond insurance business. These developments could be viewed as having a material adverse effect on the claims paying ability of such bond insurers, including the Insurer of the Notes. Thus, when making an investment decision, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of the Insurer to pay principal and interest on the Notes and the claims paying ability of the Insurer, particularly over the life of the investment.

### **STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS**

#### **Litigation Relating to the Texas Public School Finance System**

On seven occasions in the last thirty years, the Texas Supreme Court (the "Court") has issued decisions assessing the constitutionality of the Texas public school finance system (the "Finance System"). The litigation has primarily focused on whether the Finance System, as amended by the Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") from time to time (i) met the requirements of article VII, section 1 of the Texas Constitution, which requires the Legislature to "establish and make suitable provision for the support and maintenance of an efficient system of public free schools," or (ii) imposed a statewide ad valorem tax in violation of article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution because the statutory limit on property taxes levied by school districts for maintenance and

operation purposes had allegedly denied school districts meaningful discretion in setting their tax rates. In response to the Court's previous decisions, the Legislature enacted multiple laws that made substantive changes in the way the Finance System is funded in efforts to address the prior decisions declaring the Finance System unconstitutional.

On May 13, 2016, the Court issued its opinion in the most recent school finance litigation, *Morath v. The Texas Taxpayer & Student Fairness Coal.*, 490 S.W.3d 826 (Tex. 2016) ("*Morath*"). The plaintiffs and intervenors in the case had alleged that the Finance System, as modified by the Legislature in part in response to prior decisions of the Court, violated article VII, section 1 and article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution. In its opinion, the Court held that "[d]espite the imperfections of the current school funding regime, it meets minimum constitutional requirements." The Court also noted that:

Lawmakers decide if laws pass, and judges decide if those laws pass muster. But our lenient standard of review in this policy-laden area counsels modesty. The judicial role is not to second-guess whether our system is optimal, but whether it is constitutional. Our Byzantine school funding "system" is undeniably imperfect, with immense room for improvement. But it satisfies minimum constitutional requirements.

### **Possible Effects of Changes in Law on District Notes**

The Court's decision in *Morath* upheld the constitutionality of the Finance System but noted that the Finance System was "undeniably imperfect". While not compelled by the *Morath* decision to reform the Finance System, the Legislature could enact future changes to the Finance System. Any such changes could benefit or be a detriment to the District. If the Legislature enacts future changes to, or fails adequately to fund the Finance System, or if changes in circumstances otherwise provide grounds for a challenge, the Finance System could be challenged again in the future. In its 1995 opinion in *Edgewood Independent School District v. Meno*, 917 S.W.2d 717 (Tex. 1995), the Court stated that any future determination of unconstitutionality "would not, however, affect the district's authority to levy the taxes necessary to retire previously issued bonds, but would instead require the Legislature to cure the system's unconstitutionality in a way that is consistent with the Contract Clauses of the U.S. and Texas Constitutions" (collectively, the "Contract Clauses"), which prohibit the enactment of laws that impair prior obligations of contracts.

Although, as a matter of law, the Notes, upon issuance and delivery, will be entitled to the protections afforded previously existing contractual obligations under the Contract Clauses, the District can make no representations or predictions concerning the effect of future legislation, or any litigation that may be associated with such legislation, on the District's financial condition, revenues or operations. While the enactment of future legislation to address school funding in Texas could adversely affect the financial condition, revenues or operations of the District, the District does not anticipate that the security for payment of the Notes, specifically, the District's obligation to levy an annual M&O tax rate to pay the debt service requirements on the Notes would be adversely affected by any such legislation. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM".

## **CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM**

### **Overview**

The following language constitutes only a summary of the Finance System. The information contained under the captions "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" and "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS" is subject to change, and only reflects the District's understanding based on information available to the District as of the date of this Official Statement. For a more complete description of school finance and fiscal management in the State, reference is made to Chapters 43 through 49 of the Texas Education Code, as amended. Additionally, prospective investors are encouraged to review the Property Tax Code (as defined herein) for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the defined tax rates.

Local funding is derived from collections of ad valorem taxes levied on property located within each school district's boundaries. School districts are authorized to levy two types of property taxes: a maintenance and operations ("M&O") tax to pay current expenses and an interest and sinking fund ("I&S") tax to pay debt service on bonds. School districts may not increase their M&O tax rate for the purpose of creating a surplus to pay debt service on bonds. School districts are prohibited from levying an M&O tax rate for the purpose of creating a surplus in M&O tax revenues to pay the district's debt service. Current law also requires school districts to demonstrate their ability to pay debt service on outstanding bonded indebtedness through the levy of an I&S tax at a rate not to exceed \$0.50 per \$100 of taxable value at the time bonds are issued. Once bonds are issued, however, school districts generally may levy an I&S tax sufficient to pay debt service on such bonds unlimited as to rate or amount (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – I&S Tax Rate Limitations" herein). Because property values vary widely among school districts, the amount of local funding generated by school districts with the same I&S tax rate and M&O tax rate is also subject to wide variation; however, the public school finance funding formulas are designed to generally equalize local funding generated by a school district's M&O tax rate.

### **2023 Legislative Sessions**

The regular session of the 88th Texas Legislature (the "88th Regular Session") began on January 10, 2023 and adjourned on May 29, 2023. The Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda. The Governor has called and the Legislature has concluded four special sessions during the 88th Texas Legislature (such special sessions, together with the 88th Regular Session, the "2023 Legislative Sessions"). During the 88th Regular Session, the Legislature considered a general appropriations act and legislation affecting the Finance System and ad valorem taxation procedures and exemptions, and investments, among other legislation affecting school districts and the administrative agencies that oversee school districts. Legislation enacted by the Legislature fully-funded the Foundation School Program for the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium and increased the State guaranteed yield on the first \$0.08 cents of tax effort beyond a school district's Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (as defined herein) to \$126.21 per penny of tax effort per student in WADA (as defined herein) in 2024 (from \$98.56 in 2023) and \$129.52 per penny of tax effort per student in WADA in 2025. See "– State Funding for School Districts – Tier Two." The Legislature also provided for an increase in funding for the school safety allotment to \$10.00 (from \$9.72 in the prior year) per ADA (as defined herein) and \$15,000 per campus. The Legislature set aside approximately \$4,000,000,000 in additional funding for public education contingent on certain legislation passing in future special sessions. However, the Legislature did not take action on such funding during 2023 Legislative Sessions.

The District can make no representations or predictions regarding the scope of additional legislation that may be considered during any additional called special sessions or the potential impact of such legislation at this time.

### **Local Funding for School Districts**

A school district's M&O tax rate is composed of two distinct parts: the "Tier One Tax Rate," which is the local M&O tax rate required for a school district to receive any part of the basic level of State funding (referred to herein as "Tier One") under the Foundation School Program, as further described below, and the "Enrichment Tax Rate," which is any local M&O tax effort in excess of its Tier One Tax Rate. Formulas for the State Compression Percentage and Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (each as described below) are designed to compress M&O tax rates in response to year-over-year increases in property values across the State and within a school district, respectively. The discussion in this subcaption "– Local Funding for School Districts" is generally intended to describe funding provisions applicable to all school districts; however, there are distinctions in the funding formulas for school

districts that generate local M&O tax revenues in excess of the school districts' funding entitlements. Such distinctions are discussed under the subcaption "– Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement" herein.

### **State Compression Percentage**

The "State Compression Percentage" or "SCP" is the lesser of three alternative calculations: (i) 93% or a lower percentage set by appropriation for a school year; (ii) a percentage determined by formula if the estimated total taxable property value of the State (as submitted annually to the Legislature by the State Comptroller) has increased by at least 2.5% over the prior year; and (iii) the prior year SCP. For any year, the maximum SCP is 93%. For the State fiscal year ending in 2024, the SCP is set at 68.80%.

### **Maximum Compressed Tax Rate**

The "Maximum Compressed Tax Rate" or the "MCR" is the tax rate per \$100 of valuation of taxable property at which a school district must levy its Tier One Tax Rate (described below) to receive the full amount of the Tier One funding to which the school district is entitled. The MCR is equal to the lesser of two alternative calculations: (1) the "State Compression Percentage" (as discussed above) multiplied by 100; or (2) a percentage determined by formula if the school district experienced a year-over-year increase in property value of at least 2.5% (if the increase in property value is less than 2.5%, then MCR is equal to the prior year MCR). However, each year the TEA shall evaluate the MCR for each school district in the State, and for any given year, if a school district's MCR is calculated to be less than 90% of any other school district's MCR for the current year, then the school district's MCR is instead equal to the school district's prior year MCR, until TEA determines that the difference between the school district's MCR and any other school district's MCR is not more than 10%. These compression formulas are intended to more closely equalize local generation of Tier One funding among districts with disparate tax bases and generally reduce the Tier One Tax Rates of school districts as property values increase. During the 2023 Legislative Sessions, the Legislature took action to reduce the maximum MCR for the 2023-2024 school year. It established \$0.6880 as the maximum rate and \$0.6192 as the floor. The MCR for the 2024-2025 school year is \$0.6855 and the floor is \$0.6169.

### **Tier One Tax Rate**

A school district's Tier One Tax Rate is defined as a school district's M&O tax rate levied that does not exceed the school district's MCR.

### **Enrichment Tax Rate**

The Enrichment Tax Rate is the number of cents a school district levies for M&O in excess of the Tier One Tax Rate, up to an additional \$0.17. The Enrichment Tax Rate is divided into two components: (i) "Golden Pennies" which are the first \$0.08 of tax effort in excess of a school district's Tier One Tax Rate; and (ii) "Copper Pennies" which are the next \$0.09 in excess of a school district's Tier One Tax Rate plus Golden Pennies.

School districts may levy an Enrichment Tax Rate at a level of their choice, subject to the limitations described under "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate." However, to levy any of the Enrichment Tax Rate in a given year, a school district must levy a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district's MCR for such year. Additionally, a school district's levy of Copper Pennies is subject to compression if the guaranteed yield (i.e., the guaranteed level of local tax revenue and State aid generated for each cent of tax effort) of Copper Pennies is increased from one year to the next. See "– State Funding for School Districts – Tier Two" herein.

### **State Funding for School Districts**

State funding for school districts is provided through the two-tiered Foundation School Program, which guarantees certain levels of funding for school districts in the State. School districts are entitled to a legislatively appropriated guaranteed yield on their Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate. When a school district's Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate generate tax revenues at a level below the respective entitlement, the State will provide "Tier One" funding or "Tier Two" funding, respectively, to fund the difference between the school district's entitlements and the calculated M&O revenues generated by the school district's respective M&O tax rates.

The first level of funding, Tier One, is the basic level of funding guaranteed to all school districts based on a school district's Tier One Tax Rate. Tier One funding may then be "enriched" with Tier Two funding. Tier Two provides a guaranteed entitlement for each cent of a school district's Enrichment Tax Rate, allowing a school district to increase or decrease its Enrichment Tax Rate to supplement Tier One funding at a level of the school district's own choice. While Tier One funding may be used for the payment of debt service (except for school districts subject to the recapture provisions of Chapter 49 of the Texas Education Code, as amended (see "– Local Revenue Level In Excess of Entitlement")), and in some instances is required to be used for that purpose (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – I&S Tax Rate Limitations" herein), Tier Two funding may not be used for the payment of debt service or capital outlay.

The Finance System also provides an Existing Debt Allotment ("EDA") to subsidize debt service on eligible outstanding school district bonds, an Instructional Facilities Allotment ("IFA") to subsidize debt service on newly issued bonds, and a New Instructional Facilities Allotment ("NIFA") to subsidize operational expenses associated with the opening of a new instructional facility. IFA primarily addresses the debt service needs of property-poor school districts. For the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium, the Legislature appropriated funds in the amount of \$1,072,511,740 for the EDA, IFA, and NIFA.

Tier One and Tier Two allotments represent the State's share of the cost of M&O expenses of school districts, with local M&O taxes representing the school district's local share. EDA and IFA allotments supplement a school district's local I&S taxes levied for debt service on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire and improve facilities, provided that a school district qualifies for such funding and that the Legislature makes sufficient appropriations to fund the allotments for a State fiscal biennium. Tier One and Tier Two allotments and existing EDA and IFA allotments are generally required to be funded each year by the Legislature.

### **Tier Two**

Tier One funding is the basic level of funding guaranteed to a school district, consisting of a State-appropriated baseline level of funding (the "Basic Allotment") for each student in "Average Daily Attendance" (being generally calculated as the sum of student attendance for each State-mandated day of instruction divided by the number of State-mandated days of instruction, defined herein as "ADA"). The Basic Allotment is revised downward if a school district's Tier One Tax Rate is less than the State-determined threshold. The Basic Allotment is supplemented by additional State funds, allotted based upon the unique school district characteristics and demographics of students in ADA, to make up most of a school district's Tier One entitlement under the Foundation School Program.

mined threshold. The Basic Allotment is supplemented by additional State funds, allotted based upon the unique school district characteristics and demographics of students in ADA, to make up most of a school district's Tier One entitlement under the Foundation School Program.

The Basic Allotment for school districts with a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district's MCR, is \$6,160 for each student in ADA and is revised downward for school districts with a Tier One Tax Rate lower than the school district's MCR. The Basic



Allotment is then supplemented for all school districts by various weights to account for differences among school districts and their student populations. Such additional allotments include, but are not limited to, increased funds for students in ADA who: (i) attend a qualified special education program, (ii) are diagnosed with dyslexia or a related disorder, (iii) are economically disadvantaged, or (iv) have limited English language proficiency. Additional allotments to mitigate differences among school districts include, but are not limited to: (i) a transportation allotment for mileage associated with transporting students who reside two miles or more from their home campus, (ii) a fast growth allotment (for school districts in the top 25% of enrollment growth relative to other school districts), (iii) a college, career and military readiness allotment to further Texas' goal of increasing the number of students who attain a post-secondary education or workforce credential, and (iv) a teacher incentive allotment to increase teacher compensation retention in disadvantaged or rural school districts. A school district's total Tier One funding, divided by \$6,160, is a school district's measure of students in "Weighted Average Daily Attendance" ("WADA"), which serves to calculate Tier Two funding.

acher incentive allotment to increase teacher compensation retention in disadvantaged or rural school districts. A school district's total Tier One funding, divided by \$6,160, is a school district's measure of students in "Weighted Average Daily Attendance" ("WADA"), which serves to calculate Tier Two funding.

ves to calculate Tier Two funding.

The fast growth allotment weights change to 0.48 for districts in the top 40% of school districts for growth, 0.33 for districts in the middle 30% of school districts for growth and 0.18 for districts in the bottom 30% of school districts for growth. The fast growth allotment is limited to \$315 million for the 2023-2024 school year and \$320 million for the 2024-2025 school year.

### **Tier Two**

Tier Two supplements Tier One funding and provides two levels of enrichment with different guaranteed yields (i.e., Golden Pennies and Copper Pennies) depending on the school district's Enrichment Tax Rate. Golden Pennies generate a guaranteed yield equal to the greater of (i) the local revenue per student in WADA per cent of tax effort available to a school district at the ninety-sixth (96th) percentile of wealth per student in WADA, or (ii) the Basic Allotment (or a greater amount as may be provided by appropriation) multiplied by 0.016. For the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield of \$126.21 per student in WADA in 2024 and \$129.52 per student in WADA in 2025 for each Golden Penny levied. Copper Pennies generate a guaranteed yield per student in WADA equal to the school district's Basic Allotment (or a greater amount as may be provided by appropriation) multiplied by 0.008. For the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield of \$49.28 per student in WADA for each Copper Penny levied. For any school year in which the guaranteed yield of Copper Pennies per student in WADA exceeds the guaranteed yield of Copper Pennies per student in WADA for the preceding school year, a school district is required to reduce its Copper Pennies levied so as to generate no more revenue per student in WADA than was available to the school district for the preceding year.

### **Existing Debt Allotment, Instruction Facilities Allotment, and New Instructional Facilities Allotment**

The Foundation School Program also includes facilities funding components consisting of the IFA and the EDA, subject to legislative appropriation each State fiscal biennium. To the extent funded for a biennium, these programs assist school districts in funding facilities by, generally, equalizing a school district's I&S tax effort. The IFA guarantees each awarded school district a specified amount per student (the "IFA Yield") in State and local funds for each cent of I&S tax levied to pay the principal of and interest on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire, renovate or improve instructional facilities. The IFA Yield has been \$35 since the program first began in 1997. New awards of IFA are only available if appropriated funds are allocated for such purpose by the Legislature. To receive an IFA award, in years where new IFA awards are available, a school district must apply to the Education Commissioner in accordance with rules adopted by the TEA before issuing the bonds to be paid with IFA State assistance. The total amount of debt service assistance over a biennium for which a school district may be awarded is limited to the lesser of (1) the actual debt service payments made by the school district in the biennium in which the bonds are issued; or (2) the greater of (a) \$100,000 or (b) \$250 multiplied by the number of students in ADA. The IFA is also available for lease-purchase agreements and refunding bonds meeting certain prescribed conditions. Once a school district receives an IFA award for bonds, it is entitled to continue receiving State assistance for such bonds without reapplying to the Education Commissioner. The guaranteed level of State and local funds per student per cent of local tax effort applicable to the bonds may not be reduced below the level provided for the year in which the bonds were issued. For the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium, the Legislature did not appropriate any funds for new IFA awards; however, awards previously granted in years the Legislature did appropriate funds for new IFA awards will continue to be funded.

State financial assistance is provided for certain existing eligible debt issued by school districts through the EDA program. The EDA guaranteed yield (the "EDA Yield") is the lesser of (i) \$40 per student in ADA or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation; or (ii) the amount that would result in a total additional EDA of \$60 million more than the EDA to which school districts would have been entitled to if the EDA Yield were \$35. The portion of a school district's local debt service rate that qualifies for EDA assistance is limited to the first \$0.29 of its I&S tax rate (or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation by the Legislature). In general, a school district's bonds are eligible for EDA assistance if (i) the school district made payments on the bonds during the final fiscal year of the preceding State fiscal biennium, or (ii) the school district levied taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds for that fiscal year. Each biennium, access to EDA funding is determined by the debt service taxes collected in the final year of the preceding biennium. A school district may not receive EDA funding for the principal and interest on a series of otherwise eligible bonds for which the school district receives IFA funding.

Since future-year IFA awards were not funded by the Legislature for the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium and debt service assistance on school district bonds that are not yet eligible for EDA is not available, debt service payments during the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium on new bonds issued by school districts in the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium to construct, acquire and improve facilities must be funded solely from local I&S taxes, except to the extent that the bonds of a school district are eligible for hold-harmless funding from the State for local tax revenue lost as a result of an increase in the mandatory homestead exemption from \$40,000 to \$100,000. See "— 2023 Legislative Sessions." Hold-harmless applies only to bonds authorized by voters prior to September 1, 2023.

A school district may also qualify for a NIFA allotment, which provides assistance to school districts for operational expenses associated with opening new instructional facilities. During the 2023 Legislative Sessions, the Legislature appropriated funds in the amount of \$100,000,000 for each fiscal year of the 2024-2025 State fiscal biennium for NIFA allotments.

### **Tax Rate and Funding Equity**

The Education Commissioner may proportionally reduce the amount of funding a school district receives under the Foundation School Program and the ADA calculation if the school district operates on a calendar that provides less than the State-mandated minimum instruction time in a school year. The Education Commissioner may also adjust a school district's ADA as it relates to State funding where disaster, flood, extreme weather or other calamity has a significant effect on a school district's attendance.

Furthermore, "property-wealthy" school districts that received additional State funds under the Finance System prior to the enactment of certain legislation passed during the 86th Texas Legislature are entitled to an equalized wealth transition grant on an annual basis, which will be phased out in the 2023-2024 school year, in an amount equal to the amount of additional revenue such school district would have received under former Texas Education Code Sections 41.002(e) through (g), as those sections existed on January 1, 2019. Additionally, school districts and open-enrollment charter schools may be entitled to receive an allotment in the form of a formula transition grant, but they will not be entitled to an allotment beginning with the 2024-2025 school year. This grant is meant to ensure a smooth transition into the funding formulas enacted by the 86th Texas Legislature. Furthermore, if the total amount of allotments to which school districts and open enrollment charter schools are entitled for a school year exceeds \$400 million, the Education Commissioner shall proportionately reduce each district's or school's allotment. The reduction in the amount to which a district or school is entitled may not result in an amount that is less than zero.

### **Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement**

A school district that has sufficient property wealth per student in ADA to generate local revenues on the school district's Tier One Tax Rate and Copper Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlements (a "Chapter 49 school district"), is subject to the local revenue reduction provisions contained in Chapter 49 of Texas Education Code, as amended ("Chapter 49"). Additionally, in years in which the amount of State funds appropriated specifically excludes the amount necessary to provide the guaranteed yield for Golden Pennies, local revenues generated on a school district's Golden Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlement are subject to the local revenue reduction provisions of Chapter 49. To reduce local revenue in excess of entitlement, Chapter 49 school districts are generally subject to a process known as "recapture," which requires a Chapter 49 school district to exercise certain options to remit local M&O tax revenues collected in excess of the Chapter 49 school district's funding entitlements to the State (for redistribution to other school districts) or otherwise expending the respective M&O tax revenues for the benefit of students in school districts that are not Chapter 49 school districts, as described in the subcaption "—Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement," below. Chapter 49 school districts receive their allocable share of funds distributed from the constitutionally-prescribed Available School Fund, but are generally not eligible to receive State aid under the Foundation School Program, although they may continue to receive State funds for certain competitive grants and certain programs that remain outside the Foundation School Program.

#### ***Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement***

Under Chapter 49, a school district has six (6) options to reduce local revenues to a level that does not exceed the school district's respective entitlements: (1) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated school district; all property and debt of the consolidating school districts vest in the consolidated school district; (2) a school district may detach property from its territory for annexation by a property-poor school district; (3) a school district may purchase attendance credits from the State; (4) a school district may contract to educate nonresident students from a property-poor school district by sending money directly to one or more property-poor school districts; (5) a school district may execute an agreement to provide students of one or more other school districts with career and technology education through a program designated as an area program for career and technology education; or (6) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated taxing school district solely to levy and distribute either M&O taxes or both M&O taxes and I&S taxes. A Chapter 49 school district may also exercise any combination of these remedies. Options (3), (4) and (6) require prior approval by the Chapter 49 school district's voters.

Furthermore, a school district may not adopt a tax rate until its effective local revenue level is at or below the level that would produce its guaranteed entitlement under the Foundation School Program. If a school district fails to exercise a permitted option, the Education Commissioner must reduce the school district's local revenue level to the level that would produce the school district's guaranteed entitlement, by detaching certain types of property from the school district and annexing the property to a property-poor school district or, if necessary, consolidate the school district with a property-poor school district. Provisions governing detachment and annexation of taxable property by the Education Commissioner do not provide for assumption of any of the transferring school district's existing debt.

### **Possible Effects of Wealth Transfer Provisions on the District's Financial Condition**

For the 2024-2025 school year, the District was not designated as an "excess local revenue" Chapter 49 school district by TEA. Accordingly, the District has not been required to exercise one of the wealth equalization options permitted under applicable State Law. As a district with local revenues less than the maximum permitted level, the District may benefit in the future by agreeing to accept taxable property or funding assistance from or agreeing to consolidate with, a property-rich district to enable such district to reduce its wealth per student to the permitted level. A district's "excess local revenues" must be tested for each future school year and, if it exceeds the maximum permitted level, the District must reduce its wealth per student by the exercise of one of the permitted wealth equalization options. Accordingly, if the District's wealth per student should exceed the maximum permitted value in future school years, it will be required to exercise one or more of the permitted wealth equalization options. If the District were to consolidate (or consolidate its tax base for all purposes) with a property-poor district, the outstanding debt of each district could become payable from the consolidated district's combined property tax base, and the District's ration of taxable property to debt could become diluted. If the District were to detach property voluntarily, a portion of its outstanding debt (including the Notes) could be assumed by the district to which the property is annexed, in which case timely payment of the Notes could become dependent in part on the financial performance of an annexing district.

For a detailed discussion of State funding for school district see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts."

### **AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES**

*The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Reference is made to Title I of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.*

#### **Valuation of Taxable Property**

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the "Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the District is the responsibility of the Wichita County Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District"). Except as generally described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three (3) years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board.

State law requires the appraised value of an owner's principal residence ("homestead" or "homesteads") to be based solely on the property's value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property.

Effective January 1, 2024, an appraisal district is prohibited from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2024 tax year on certain non-homestead properties (the "Subjected Property") whose appraised values are not more than \$5 million dollars (the "maximum property value") to an amount not to exceed the lesser of: (1) the market value of the Subjected Property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent of the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; and (c) the market value of all new improvements to the Subjected Property (collectively, the "Appraisal Cap"). After the 2024 tax year, through December 31, 2026 unless extended by the State Legislature, the maximum property value may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year's increase or decrease in the consumer price index, as applicable, to the maximum property value.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the District, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates (see "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – District and Taxpayer Remedies").

### **State Mandated Homestead Exemptions**

State law grants, with respect to each school district in the State, (1) a \$100,000 exemption (as described below) of the appraised value of all homesteads, (2) a \$10,000 exemption of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled, and (3) various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty. On November 2, 2021, the Texas Constitution was amended to provide that the surviving spouse of an individual who received a limitation on the school district property taxes on the person's residence homestead on the basis of disability continued to receive that limitation while the property remained the spouse's residence homestead if the spouse was at least 55 years old. Senate Bill 1, which was also passed during the Third Special Session of the 87th Texas Legislature makes provisions for additional state aid to hold school districts harmless for tax revenue losses resulting from the increased homestead exemption.

Additional legislation concerning the required homestead exemption was passed in the 2nd Special Session of the 88th Texas Legislature. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – 2023 Legislative Sessions" herein.

### **Local Option Homestead Exemptions**

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than \$5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least \$3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. The exemption described in (2), above, may also be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentation of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit. Cities, counties, and school districts are prohibited from repealing or reducing an optional homestead exemption that was granted in tax year 2022 through December 31, 2027. See "Appendix A – Financial Information of the District – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation, if any, attributable to local option homestead exemptions.

### **State Mandated Freeze on School District Taxes**

Except for increases attributable to certain improvements, a school district is prohibited from increasing the total ad valorem tax on the homestead of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such homestead qualified for such exemption. This freeze is transferable to a different homestead if a qualifying taxpayer moves and, under certain circumstances, is also transferable to the surviving spouse of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older, but not the disabled. See "Appendix A – Financial Information – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation attributable to the freeze on taxes for the elderly and disabled.

### **Personal Property**

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the "production of income" is taxed based on the property's market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property.

### **Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions**

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State, and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication ("Freeport Property") are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods, that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or without the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or without the State within 175 days ("Goods-in-Transit"), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action, after conducting a public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer's motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property. See "Appendix A – Financial Information – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation, if any, attributable to Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions.

## **Other Exempt Property**

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property.

## **Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster**

The Property Tax Code entitles the owner of certain qualified (i) tangible personal property used for the production of income, (ii) improvements to real property, and (iii) manufactured homes located in an area declared by the Governor to be a disaster area following a disaster and is at least 15 percent damaged by the disaster, as determined by the chief appraiser, to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the property. The amount of the exemption ranges from 15 percent to 100 percent based upon the damage assessment rating assigned by the chief appraiser. For tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2022, except in situations where the territory is declared a disaster on or after the date the taxing unit adopts a tax rate for the year in which the disaster declaration is issued, the governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2022, the governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. If a taxpayer qualifies for the exemption after the beginning of the tax year, the amount of the exemption is prorated based on the number of days left in the tax year following the day on which the Governor declares the area to be a disaster area. For more information on the exemption, reference is made to Section 11.35 of the Tax Code, as amended.

## **Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones**

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment reinvestment zones ("TIRZ") within its boundaries. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a "base value" for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the "tax increment". During the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied against the tax increment by a city or county, and all other overlapping taxing units that elected to participate, are restricted to paying only planned project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such units.

Until September 1, 1999, school districts were able to reduce the value of taxable property reported to the State to reflect any taxable value lost due to TIRZ participation by the school district. The ability of the school district to deduct the taxable value of the tax increment that it contributed prevented the school district from being negatively affected in terms of state school funding. However, due to a change in law, local M&O tax rate revenue contributed to a TIRZ created on or after May 31, 1999 will count toward a school district's Tier One entitlement (reducing Tier One State funds for eligible school districts) and will not be considered in calculating any school district's Tier Two entitlement (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts").

## **Tax Limitation Agreements**

The Texas Economic Development Act (Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code, as amended) allows school districts to grant limitations on appraised property values to certain corporations and limited liability companies to encourage economic development within the school district. Generally, during the last eight (8) years of the ten-year term of a tax limitation agreement, a school district may only levy and collect M&O taxes on the agreed-to limited appraised property value. For the purposes of calculating its Tier One and Tier Two entitlements, the portion of a school district's property that is not fully taxable is excluded from the school district's taxable property values. Therefore, a school district will not be subject to a reduction in Tier One or Tier Two State funds as a result of lost M&O tax revenues due to entering into a tax limitation agreement (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts"). The 87th Texas Legislature did not take action to extend this program, which expired by its terms effective December 31, 2022.

In the 88th Legislative Session, House Bill 5 ("HB 5" or "The Texas Jobs, Energy, Technology, and Innovation Act") was adopted to create an economic development program, subject to State oversight, which would attract jobs and investment to Texas through school district property tax abatement agreements with businesses. The effective date of HB 5 was January 1, 2024 and the District is currently monitoring the State's implementation of this new economic development program.

For a discussion of how the various exemptions described above are applied by the District, see "THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT" herein.

## **Tax Abatement Agreements**

Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years.

For a discussion of how the various exemptions described above are applied by the District, see "THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT" herein.

## **District and Taxpayer Remedies**

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the District, may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the District may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property with a taxable value in excess of the current year "minimum eligibility amount", as determined by the State Comptroller, and situated in a county with a population of one million or more, may protest the determinations of an appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, appointed by the chairman of the appraisal review board, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal. The minimum eligibility amount is set at \$59.5 million for the 2024 tax year and is adjusted annually by the State Comptroller to reflect the inflation rate.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate"). The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for providing notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

## Levy and Collection of Taxes

The District is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) if imposed by the District. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the District may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances. The Property Tax Code permits taxpayers owning homes or certain businesses located in a disaster area and damaged as a direct result of the declared disaster to pay taxes imposed in the year following the disaster in four equal installments without penalty or interest, commencing on February 1 and ending on August 1. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster" for further information related to a discussion of the applicability of this section of the Property Tax Code.

## District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all state and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the District, having power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the District is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property.

Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, adverse market conditions, taxpayer redemption rights, or bankruptcy proceedings which restrain the collection of a taxpayer's debt.

Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

## TAX RATE LIMITATIONS

### M&O Tax Rate Limitations

A school district is authorized to levy maintenance and operation ("M&O") taxes subject to approval of a proposition submitted to district voters. The maximum M&O tax rate that may be levied by a district cannot exceed the voted maximum rate or the maximum rate described in the succeeding paragraphs. The maximum voted M&O tax rate for the District is \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation as approved by the voters at an election held on August 19, 1961 pursuant to Article 2784e-1, Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated, as amended.

The maximum maintenance tax rate per \$100 of taxable value that may be adopted by an independent school district is the sum of \$0.17 and the school district's MCR. The District's MCR is, generally, inversely proportional to the change in taxable property values both within the District and the State, and is subject to recalculation annually. For any year, highest possible MCR for an independent school district is \$0.93.

Furthermore, a school district cannot annually increase its tax rate in excess of the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate without submitting such tax rate to an election and a majority of the voters voting at such election approving the adopted rate. See "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate" herein.

### I&S Tax Rate Limitations

A school district is also authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes for payment of bonds subject to voter approval of one or more propositions submitted to the voters under Section 45.003(b)(1), Texas Education Code, as amended, which provides a tax unlimited as to rate or amount for the support of school district bonded indebtedness (see "THE NOTES – Security").

Section 45.0031 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, requires a school district to demonstrate to the Texas Attorney General that it has the prospective ability to pay its maximum annual debt service on a proposed issue of bonds and all previously issued bonds, other than bonds approved by voters of a school district at an election held on or before April 1, 1991 and issued before September 1, 1992 (or debt issued to refund such bonds, collectively, "exempt bonds"), from a tax levied at a rate of \$0.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation before bonds may be issued (the "50-cent Test"). In demonstrating the ability to pay debt service at a rate of \$0.50, a school district may take into account EDA and IFA allotments to the school district, which effectively reduces the school district's local share of debt service, and may also take into account Tier One funds allotted to the school district. If a school district exercises this option, it may not adopt an I&S tax until it has credited to the school district's I&S fund an amount equal to all State allotments provided solely for payment of debt service and any Tier One funds needed to demonstrate compliance with the threshold tax rate test and which is received or to be received in that year. Additionally, a school district may demonstrate its ability to comply with the 50-cent Test by applying the \$0.50 tax rate to an amount equal to 90% of projected future taxable value of property in the school district, as certified by a registered professional appraiser, anticipated for the earlier of the tax year five (5) years after the current tax year or the tax year in which the final payment for the bonds is due. However, if a school district uses projected future taxable values to meet the 50-cent Test and subsequently imposes a tax at a rate greater than \$0.50 per \$100 of valuation to pay for bonds subject to the test, then for subsequent bond issues, the Texas Attorney General must find that the school district has the projected ability to pay principal and interest on the proposed bonds and all previously issued bonds subject to the 50-cent Test from a tax rate of \$0.45 per \$100 of valuation. Once the prospective ability to pay such tax has been shown and the bonds are issued, a school district may levy an unlimited tax to pay debt service. **The Notes are not secured by the District's I&S Rate and are therefore not subject to the \$0.50 threshold tax rate test.**

## **Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate**

A school district's total tax rate is the combination of the M&O tax rate and the I&S tax rate. Generally, the highest rate at which a school district may levy taxes for any given year without holding an election to approve the tax rate is the "Voter-Approval Tax."

A school district is required to adopt its annual tax rate before the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, except that a tax rate that exceeds the Voter-Approval Tax Rate must be adopted not later than the seventy-first (71st) day before the next occurring November uniform election date. A school district's failure to adopt a tax rate equal to or less than the Voter-Approval Tax Rate by September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, will result in the tax rate for such school district for the tax year to be the lower of the "no-new-revenue tax rate" calculated for that tax year or the tax rate adopted by the school district for the preceding tax year. A school district's failure to adopt a tax rate in excess of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate on or prior to the seventy-first (71st) day before the next occurring November uniform election date, will result in the school district adopting a tax rate equal to or less than its Voter-Approval Tax Rate by the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll. "No-new-revenue tax rate" means the rate that will produce the prior year's total tax levy from the current year's total taxable values, adjusted such that lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year's taxable values and new values are not included in the current year's taxable values.

The Voter-Approval Tax Rate for a school district is the sum of (i) the school district's MCR; (ii) the greater of (a) the school district's Enrichment Tax Rate for the preceding year, less any amount by which the school district is required to reduce its current year Enrichment Tax Rate pursuant to Section 48.202(f), Education Code, as amended, or (b) the rate of \$0.05 per \$100 of taxable value; and (iii) the school district's current I&S tax rate. A school district's M&O tax rate may not exceed the rate equal to the sum of (i) \$0.17 and (ii) the school district's MCR (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" herein, for more information regarding the State Compression Percentage, MCR, and the Enrichment Tax Rate).

The governing body of a school district generally cannot adopt a tax rate exceeding the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate without approval by a majority of the voters approving the higher rate at an election to be held on the next uniform election date.

Further, subject to certain exceptions for areas declared disaster areas, State law requires the board of trustees of a school district to conduct an efficiency audit before seeking voter approval to adopt a tax rate exceeding the Voter-Approval Tax Rate and sets certain parameters for conducting and disclosing the results of such efficiency audit. An election is not required for a tax increase to address increased expenditures resulting from certain natural disasters in the year following the year in which such disaster occurs; however, the amount by which the increased tax rate exceeds the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate for such year may not be considered by the school district in the calculation of its subsequent Voter-Approval Tax Rate.

The calculation of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate does not limit or impact the District's ability to set an I&S tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the District's I&S tax-supported debt obligations.

Before adopting its annual tax rate, a public meeting must be held for the purpose of adopting a budget for the succeeding year. A notice of public meeting to discuss the school district's budget and proposed tax rate must be published in the time, format and manner prescribed in Section 44.004 of the Texas Education Code. Section 44.004(e) of the Texas Education Code provides that a person who owns taxable property in a school district is entitled to an injunction restraining the collection of taxes by the school district if the school district has not complied with such notice requirements or the language and format requirements of such notice as set forth in Section 44.004(b), (c), (c-1), (c-2), and (d), and, if applicable, subsection (i), and if such failure to comply was not in good faith. Section 44.004(e) further provides the action to enjoin the collection of taxes must be filed before the date the school district delivers substantially all of its tax bills. A school district that elects to adopt a tax rate before the adoption of a budget for the fiscal year that begins in the current tax year may adopt a tax rate for the current tax year before receipt of the certified appraisal roll, so long as the chief appraiser of the appraisal district in which the school district participates has certified to the assessor for the school district an estimate of the taxable value of property in the school district. If a school district adopts its tax rate prior to the adoption of its budget, both the no-new-revenue tax rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate of the school district shall be calculated based on the school district's certified estimate of taxable value. A school district that adopts a tax rate before adopting its budget must hold a public hearing on the proposed tax rate followed by another public hearing on the proposed budget rather than holding a single hearing on the two items.

A school district must annually calculate and prominently post on its internet website, and submit to the county tax assessor-collector for each county in which all or part of the school district is located its Voter-Approval Tax Rate in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller.

## **THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT**

The Appraisal District has the responsibility for appraising property in the District as well as other taxing units in Wichita County, Texas (the "County"). The Appraisal District is governed by a board of directors appointed by members of the governing bodies of various political subdivisions within the County.

Property within the District is assessed as of January 1 of each year, taxes become due October 1 of the same year and become delinquent on February 1 of the following year.

The District does not tax personal property not used in the production of income, such as personal automobiles.

The District does not collect an additional 20% penalty to defray attorney costs in the collection of delinquent taxes over and above the penalty automatically assessed under the Tax Code.

The District's taxes are collected by the Wichita County Appraisal District.

The District does not allow split payments of taxes on homesteads and does not give discounts for early payment of taxes.

The District does not participate in a tax increment financing zone. The District does not grant tax abatements.

The District does grant the additional local option exemption of up to 20% of the market value of residence homesteads.

The District has taken action to tax freeport property. The District has taken action to continue to tax goods-in-transit.

## **EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

The District's employees participate in a retirement plan (the "Plan") with the State of Texas. The Plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas ("TRS"). State contributions are made to cover costs of the TRS retirement plan up to certain statutory limits. The District is obligated for a portion of TRS costs relating to employee salaries that exceed the statutory limit. Aside from the District's contribution to TRS, the District has no pension fund expenditures or liabilities. For fiscal year

ended June 30, 2023, the District made a contribution to TRS on a portion of their employee's salaries that exceeded the statutory minimum. The District generally does not offer any post-employment retirement benefits and has no liabilities for "Other Post Employment Retirement Benefits" as defined in GASB Statement No. 45. For a discussion of the TRS retirement plan, see "Note 8. Defined Benefit Pension Plan" to the audited financial statements of the District that are attached hereto as Appendix D (the "Financial Statements").

Formal collective bargaining agreements relating directly to wages and other conditions of employment are prohibited by State law, as are strikes by teachers. There are various local, state and national organized employee groups who engage in efforts to better terms and conditions of employment of school employees. Some districts have adopted a policy to consult with employer groups with respect to certain terms and conditions of employment. Some examples of these groups are the Texas State Teachers Association, the Texas Classroom Teachers Association, the Association of Texas Professional Educators and the National Education Association.

## **RATING**

In connection with the sale of the Notes, the District has made an application to S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") for a municipal bond rating. The District's current unenhanced, underlying rating is "A" by S&P. In addition, the District has made an application for an insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes. (See "BOND INSURANCE" and "BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS"). The purchase of such insurance, if available and the payment of all associated costs will be at the option and expense of the initial Purchaser.

An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from S&P. The rating of the Notes by S&P reflects only the view of said company at the time the rating is given, and the District makes no representations as to the appropriateness of the rating. There is no assurance that the rating will continue for any given period of time, or that the rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by S&P, if, in the judgment of S&P, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Notes.

The above rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Notes, and such rating may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of the Notes.

Periodically, rating agencies will evaluate and, on occasion as a result of these evaluations revise, their rating methodologies and criteria for municipal issuers such as the District. A revision in a rating agency's rating methodology could result in a positive or negative change in a rating assigned by that agency, even if the rated entity has experienced no material change in financial condition or operation. Any of the rating agencies at any time while the Notes remain outstanding could undertake such an evaluation process.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

The delivery of the Notes is subject to the approval of the Attorney General of Texas to the effect that the Notes are valid and legally binding obligations of the District payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limit prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the District, and the approving legal opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel to the District ("Bond Counsel"), to like effect and to the effect that the interest on the Notes will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103(a) of the Code, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein. The form of Bond Counsel's opinion is attached hereto as Appendix C. The legal fee to be paid to Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Notes is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Notes.

The District will furnish to the Initial Purchaser a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Notes, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas approving the initial Note and to the effect that the Notes are valid and legally binding obligations of the District and, based upon examination of such transcripts of proceedings, the approving legal opinions of Bond Counsel, to like effect and to the effect that the interest on the Notes will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein. The customary closing papers, including a certificate of the District as described under "CERTIFICATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT" will also be furnished to the Initial Purchaser. Though it represents the Financial Advisor and investment banking firms such as the Initial Purchaser from time to time in matters unrelated to the issuance of the Notes, Bond Counsel has been engaged by and only represents the District in connection with the issuance of the Notes. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, the Official Bid Form and the Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information describing the Notes in the Official Statement to verify that such description conforms to the provisions of the Resolution.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Notes express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

## **TAX MATTERS**

### **Opinion**

On the date of initial delivery of the Notes, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel to the District, will render its opinion that, in accordance with statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof ("Existing Law"), (1) interest on the Notes for federal income tax purposes will be excludable from the "gross income" of the holders thereof and (2) the Notes will not be treated as "specified private activity bonds" the interest on which would be included as an alternative minimum tax preference item under section 57(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). Except as stated above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other federal, state or local tax consequences of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Notes. See Appendix C -- Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon (a) the District's federal tax certificate, and (b) covenants of the Issuer with respect to arbitrage, the application of the proceeds to be received from the issuance and sale of the Notes, and certain other matters. Failure by the District to observe the aforementioned representations or covenants could cause the interest on the Notes to become taxable retroactively to the date of issuance.

The Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder contain a number of requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Notes in order for interest on the Notes to be, and to remain, excludable from gross income for federal income



tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause interest on the Notes to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Notes. The opinion of Bond Counsel is conditioned on compliance by the District with such requirements, and Bond Counsel has not been retained to monitor compliance with these requirements subsequent to the issuance of the Notes.

Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of Existing Law and the reliance on the aforementioned information, representations and covenants. Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result. Existing Law is subject to change by the Congress and to subsequent judicial and administrative interpretation by the courts and the Department of the Treasury. There can be no assurance that Existing Law or the interpretation thereof will not be changed in a manner which would adversely affect the tax treatment of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Notes.

A ruling was not sought from the Internal Revenue Service by the District with respect to the Notes or the property financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Notes. No assurances can be given as to whether the Internal Revenue Service will commence an audit of the Notes, or as to whether the Internal Revenue Service would agree with the opinion of Bond Counsel. If an Internal Revenue Service audit is commenced, under current procedures the IRS is likely to treat the District as the taxpayer and the holders of the Notes may have no right to participate in such procedure. No additional interest will be paid upon any determination of taxability.

#### **Federal Income Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount**

The initial public offering price to be paid for one or more maturities of the Notes may be less than the principal amount thereof or one or more periods for the payment of interest on the Notes may not be equal to the accrual period or be in excess of one year (the "Original Issue Discount Notes"). In such event, the difference between (i) the "stated redemption price at maturity" of each Original Issue Discount Note, and (ii) the initial offering price to the public of such Original Issue Discount Note would constitute original issue discount. The "stated redemption price at maturity" means the sum of all payments to be made on the Notes less the amount of all periodic interest payments. Periodic interest payments are payments which are made during equal accrual periods (or during any unequal period if it is the initial or final period) and which are made during accrual periods which do not exceed one year.

Under Existing Law, any owner who has purchased such Original Issue Discount Note in the initial public offering is entitled to exclude from gross income (as defined in section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such Original Issue Discount Note equal to that portion of the amount of such original issue discount allocable to the accrual period. For a discussion of certain collateral federal tax consequences, see the discussion set forth below.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of such Original Issue Discount Note prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Original Issue Discount Note in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Original Issue Discount Note was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

Under Existing Law, the original issue discount on each Original Issue Discount Note is accrued daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for each six-month period ending on the date before the semiannual anniversary dates of the date of the Notes and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such Original Issue Discount Note for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (a) the sum of the issue price and the amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (b) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Original Issue Discount Note.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of Original Issue Discount Notes which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. All owners of Original Issue Discount Notes should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state and local income tax purposes of the treatment of interest accrued upon redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Notes and with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Notes.

#### **Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences**

The following discussion is a summary of certain collateral federal income tax consequences resulting from the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Notes. This discussion is based on existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions, all of which are subject to change or modification, retroactively.

The following discussion is applicable to investors, other than those who are subject to special provisions of the Code, such as financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals allowed an earned income credit, certain S corporations with accumulated earnings and profits and excess passive investment income, foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, taxpayers qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase tax-exempt obligations.

THE DISCUSSION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT BE EXHAUSTIVE. INVESTORS, INCLUDING THOSE WHO ARE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE CODE, SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX TREATMENT WHICH MAY BE ANTICIPATED TO RESULT FROM THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS BEFORE DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE THE NOTES.

Interest on the Notes may be includable in certain corporations' "adjusted financial statement income" determined under section 56A of the Code to calculate the alternative minimum tax imposed by section 55 of the Code.

Under section 6012 of the Code, holders of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Notes, may be required to disclose interest received or accrued during each taxable year on their returns of federal income taxation.

Section 1276 of the Code provides for ordinary income tax treatment of gain recognized upon the disposition of a tax-exempt obligation, such as the Notes, if such obligation was acquired at a "market discount" and if the fixed maturity of such obligation is equal to, or exceeds, one year from the date of issue. Such treatment applies to "market discount bonds" to the extent such gain does not exceed the accrued market discount of such bonds; although for this purpose, a de minimis amount of market discount is ignored. A "market discount bond" is one which is acquired by the holder at a purchase price which is less than the stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of a bond issued at an original issue discount, the "revised issue price" (i.e., the issue price plus accrued original issue discount). The "accrued market discount" is the amount which bears the same ratio to the



market discount as the number of days during which the holder holds the obligation bears to the number of days between the acquisition date and the final maturity date.

### State, Local and Foreign Taxes

Investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax implications of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Notes under applicable state or local laws. Foreign investors should also consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences unique to investors who are not United States persons.

### Future and Proposed Legislation

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Notes under Federal or state law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Notes. Any such proposal could limit the value of certain deductions and exclusions, including the exclusion for tax-exempt interest. The likelihood of any such proposal being enacted cannot be predicted. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

### Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Subject to certain exceptions, information reports describing interest income, including original issue discount, with respect to the Notes will be sent to each registered holder and to the Internal Revenue Service. Payments of interest and principal may be subject to backup withholding under section 3406 of the Code if a recipient of the payments fails to furnish to the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), furnishes an incorrect TIN, or otherwise fails to establish an exemption from the backup withholding tax. Any amounts so withheld would be allowed as a credit against the recipient's federal income tax. Special rules apply to partnerships, estates and trusts, and in certain circumstances, and in respect of foreign investors, certifications as to foreign status and other matters may be required to be provided by partners and beneficiaries thereof.

### Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations for Financial Institutions

Section 265(a) of the Code provides, in pertinent part, that interest paid or incurred by a taxpayer, including a "financial institution," on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations is not deductible in determining the taxpayer's taxable income. Section 265(b) of the Code provides an exception to the disallowance of such deduction for any interest expense paid or incurred on indebtedness of a taxpayer that is a "financial institution" allocable to tax-exempt obligations, other than "private activity bonds," that are designated by a "qualified small issuer" as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." A "qualified small issuer" is any governmental issuer (together with any "on behalf of" and "subordinate" issuers) who issues no more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year. Section 265(b)(5) of the Code defines the term "financial institution" as any "bank" described in Section 585(a)(2) of the Code, or any person accepting deposits from the public in the ordinary course of such person's trade or business that is subject to federal or state supervision as a financial institution. Notwithstanding the exception to the disallowance of the deduction of interest on indebtedness related to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" provided by Section 265(b) of the Code, Section 291 of the Code provides that the allowable deduction to a "bank," as defined in Section 585(a)(2) of the Code, for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase "qualified tax-exempt obligations" shall be reduced by twenty-percent (20%) as a "financial institution preference item."

The District expects to designate the Notes as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of section 265(b) of the Code. In furtherance of that designation, the District will covenant to take such action that would assure, or to refrain from such action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Notes as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." **Potential purchasers should be aware that if the issue price to the public exceeds \$10,000,000, there is a reasonable basis to conclude that the payment of a de minimis amount of premium in excess of \$10,000,000 is disregarded; however, the Internal Revenue Service could take a contrary view. If the IRS takes the position that the amount of such premium is not disregarded, then such obligations might fail to satisfy the aforementioned dollar limitation and the Notes would not be "qualified tax-exempt obligations".**

## INVESTMENT POLICIES

### Investments

The District invests its funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the Board of the District. Both State law and the District's investment policies are subject to change.

### Legal Investments

Under State law, the District is authorized to invest in: (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC") or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (the "NCUSIF") or their respective successors; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits, other than those described in clause (7), that (i) are invested through a broker or institution with a main office or branch office in this state and selected by the District in compliance with the PFIA, (ii) the broker or institution arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the District's account, (iii) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (iv) the District appoints as its custodian of the banking deposits, in compliance with the PFIA, the institution in clause (8)(i) above, a bank, or a broker-dealer; (9) certificates of deposit and share certificates meeting the requirements of the PFIA (i) that are issued by an institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State and are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the NCUSIF, or their respective successors, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (8), above, or secured in accordance with Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code, or in any other manner and amount provided by law for District deposits, or (ii) where (a) the funds are invested by the District through a broker or institution that has a main office or branch office in the State and selected by the District in compliance with the PFIA, (b) the broker or institution arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the District, (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an

instrumentality of the United States; and (d) the District appoints, in compliance with the PFIA, the institution in clause (9)(ii)(a) above, a bank, or broker-dealer as custodian for the District with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are secured by a combination of cash and obligations described by clauses (1) or (12), which are pledged to the District, held in the District's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or with a third party selected and approved by the District, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) certain bankers' acceptances with a stated maturity of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank, or of the holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (12) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent by either (i) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies, or (ii) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the commercial paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a United States or state bank; (13) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and complies with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7; (14) no-load mutual funds that are registered and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a weighted maturity of less than two years and either (i) have a duration of one year or more and are invested exclusively in obligations approved in this paragraph, or (ii) have a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset backed securities; (15) guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations described in clause (1), excluding obligations which the District is explicitly prohibited from investing in, and in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract; (16) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, including accrued income, (ii) a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time, (iii) a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent, or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (12) through (14) above, or an authorized investment pool, (iv) the terms of a loan made under the program require that the securities being held as collateral be pledged to the District, held in the District's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or with a third party designated by the District, (v) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State, and (vi) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less and (17) aggregate repurchase agreement transactions entered into by an investing entity in conformity with the provisions of subsections (a-1), (f), and (g) of Section 2256.011 of the Public Funds Investment Act.

The District may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than "AAA" or "AAAm" or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

The District is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Under State law, the District may contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term of up to two years, but the District retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the District must do so by order, ordinance or resolution. The District has not contracted with, and has no present intention of contracting with, any such investment management firm or the Texas Securities Board to provide such services.

### **Investment Policies**

Under State law, the District is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that includes a list of authorized investments for District funds, maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the District and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups. All District funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

State law also requires that District investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived". At least quarterly the investment officers of the District shall submit an investment report detailing: (1) the investment position of the District, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategy statements and (b) State law. No person may invest District funds without express written authority from the Board

### **Current Investments**

As of May 31, 2024, the District had approximately \$3,992,263 (unaudited) invested at a local bank. The market value of such investments (as determined by the District by reference to published quotations, dealer bids, and comparable information) is approximately 100% of the book value. No funds of the District are invested in derivative securities, i.e., securities whose rate of return is determined by reference to some other instrument, index, or commodity.

### **REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF NOTES FOR SALE**

No registration statement relating to the Notes has been filed with the SEC under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2). The Notes have not been approved or disapproved by the SEC, nor has the SEC passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the Official Statement. The Notes have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Notes been registered or qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The District assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Notes under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Notes may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Notes shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

It is the obligation of the Purchaser to register or qualify the sale of the Notes under the securities laws of any jurisdiction which so requires. The District has agreed to cooperate, at the Purchaser's written request and sole expense, in registering or qualifying the Notes or in obtaining an exemption from registration or qualification in any state where such action is necessary; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to execute a general or special consent to service of process in any jurisdiction.

### **CYBERSECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District's operations are increasingly dependent on information technologies and services, which are exposed to cybersecurity risks and cyber incidents or attacks. While the District continually assesses and monitors its cybersecurity risks, the District has been (and may be in the future) subject to cyber-attacks from time to time. In response to such assessments and monitoring, the District takes actions it deems appropriate in response to cybersecurity risks, including, but not limited to, implementing cybersecurity training programs, obtaining technology improvements to mitigate cybersecurity risks, and taking other similar measures. To date, the District has not been the victim of any cyber-attack that has had a material adverse effect on its operations or financial condition. However, no assurance can be given that the District will fully prevent or successfully remediate the operational and/or financial impact of any cybersecurity incursions or incidents arising from events wholly or partially beyond the District's control, including electrical telecommunications outages, natural disasters or cyber-attacks initiated by criminal activities of individuals or organizations. Any such occurrence could materially and adversely affect the District's operations and/or financial condition.

### **FINANCIAL ADVISOR**

SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. (the "Financial Advisor") is employed as Financial Advisor to the District to assist in the issuance of the Notes. In this capacity, the Financial Advisor has compiled certain data relating to the Notes that is contained in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has not independently verified any of the data contained herein or conducted a detailed investigation of the affairs of the District to determine the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. Because of their limited participation, the Financial Advisor assumes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained herein. The fee of the Financial Advisor for services with respect to the Notes is contingent upon the issuance and sale of the Notes. In the normal course of business, the Financial Advisor may from time to time sell investment securities to the District for the investment of bond proceeds or other funds of the District upon the request of the District.

The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to the District and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

### **LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS**

Section 1201.041 of the Public Securities Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code) provides that the Notes are negotiable instruments governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. With respect to investment in the Notes by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State, the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, requires that the Notes be assigned a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "RATING" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Notes are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least \$1 million of capital, and savings and loan associations. The Notes are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value.

The District has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Notes for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Notes for such purposes. The District has made no review of laws in other states to determine whether the Notes are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

### **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION**

In the Resolution, the District has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Notes. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Notes. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). The information provided to the MSRB will be available to the public free of charge via the Electronic Municipal Markets Access ("EMMA") system at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

#### **Annual Reports**

The District will provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually to the MSRB. The information to be updated includes financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in this Official Statement in Appendix A (such information being the "Annual Operating Report"). The District will additionally provide financial statements of the District (the "Financial Statements"), that will be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix D or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation and shall be in substantially the form included in Appendix D and (ii) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such Financial Statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. The District will update and provide the Annual Operating Report within six months after the end of each fiscal year and the Financial Statements within 12 months of the end of each fiscal year, in each case beginning with the fiscal year ending in and after 2024. The District may provide the Financial Statements earlier, including at the time it provides its Annual Operating Report, but if the audit of such Financial Statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the District shall file unaudited Financial Statements within such 12-month period and audited Financial Statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such Financial Statements becomes available.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by the Rule.

The District's current fiscal year end is June 30. Accordingly, the Annual Operating Report must be provided by the last day of December in each year, and the Financial Statements must be provided by June 30 of each year, unless the District changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

#### **Notice of Certain Events**

The District will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. The District will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Notes to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the

event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Notes, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Notes; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Notes, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Notes, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or others similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties. In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide annual financial information in accordance with their agreement described above under "Annual Reports". The District will provide each notice described in this paragraph to the MSRB. Neither the Notes nor the Resolution make any provision for a trustee, debt service reserves, credit enhancement, or liquidity enhancement. In the Resolution, the District will adopt policies and procedures to ensure timely compliance of its continuing disclosure undertakings.

For these purposes, (a) an event described in clause (12) of in the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District. For the purposes of the above describe event notices (15) and (16), the term "financial obligation" means a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii); provided however, that a "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

#### **Availability of Information**

All information and documentation filing required to be made by the District in accordance with its undertaking made for the Notes will be made with the MSRB in electronic format in accordance with MSRB guidelines. Access to such filings will be provided, without charge to the general public, by the MSRB through EMMA at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

#### **Limitations and Amendments**

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that has been provided except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Notes at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Notes may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement. Nothing in this paragraph is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive or limit the District's duties under federal or state securities laws.

The District may amend its continuing disclosure agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, if, but only if, (1) the agreement, as so amended, would have permitted underwriters to purchase or sell Notes in the initial primary offering in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes consent or (b) any qualified person unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Notes. The District may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Notes in the primary offering of the Notes. If the District amends its agreement, it has agreed to include with the financial information and operating data next provided, in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of information and operating data so provided.

#### **Compliance with Prior Undertakings**

During the past five years, to the best of its knowledge, the District has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule.

#### **LITIGATION**

In the opinion of District officials, except as may be described in this Official Statement, the District is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding pending or to their knowledge threatened, in any court, agency or other administrative body (either state or federal) which, if decided adversely to the District, would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the District.

#### **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the District, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the District's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the District on the date hereof, and the District assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. It is important to note that the District's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers,

suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the District. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement would prove to be accurate.

#### WINNING BIDDER

After requesting competitive bids for the Notes, the District accepted the bid of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Purchaser" or the "Initial Purchaser") to purchase the Notes at the interest rates shown on page ii of this Official Statement at a price of par, plus a cash premium of \_\_\_\_\_. The District can give no assurance that any trading market will be developed for the Notes after their sale by the District to the Purchaser. The District has no control over the price at which the Notes are subsequently sold and the initial yield at which the Notes will be priced and reoffered will be established by and will be the responsibility of the Purchaser.

#### CERTIFICATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

At the time of payment for and delivery of the Initial Bond, the Purchaser will be furnished a certificate, executed by proper officials of the District, acting in their official capacities, to the effect that to the best of their knowledge and belief: (a) the descriptions and statements of or pertaining to the District contained in its Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, for the Notes, on the date of such Official Statement, on the date of sale of said Notes and the acceptance of the best bid therefor, and on the date of the delivery, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the District and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, such Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (c) insofar as the descriptions and statements including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the District, and their activities contained in such Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the District believes to be reliable and the District has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; (d) except as may be otherwise described in the Official Statement, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the District, since June 30, 2023, the date of the last financial statements of the District appearing in the Official Statement; and (e) no litigation of any nature has been filed or is pending, as of the date hereof, to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Notes or which would affect the provisions made for their payment or security or in any manner question the validity of the Notes.

#### CONCLUDING STATEMENT

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer of solicitation.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District's records, audited financial statements and other sources which the District considers to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will ever be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and the Resolution contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents, and the Resolution. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such summarized documents for further information. Reference is made to official documents in all respects. All information contained in this Official Statement is subject, in all respects, to the complete body of information contained in the original sources thereof. In particular, no opinion or representation is rendered as to whether any projection will approximate actual results, and all opinions, estimates and assumption, whether or not expressly identified as such, should not be considered statements of fact.

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, the Rule.

The Resolution will approve the form and content of this Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto and will authorize its further use in the re-offering of the Notes by the Purchaser.

/s/

---

President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

/s/

---

Secretary, Board of Trustees

**APPENDIX A**  
**FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE DISTRICT**

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**Financial Information**

**ASSESSED VALUATION <sup>(1)</sup>**

2024/25 Total Valuation.....	\$ 434,146,494
Less Exemptions & Deductions <sup>(2)</sup> :	
State Homestead Exemption	\$ 88,275,645
State Over-65 Exemption	2,527,913
Disabled Homestead Exemption Loss	4,036,211
Local Option Over-65 Exemption	1,115,415
Partial Disabled Veteran Loss	595,101
Surviving Spouse 100% Disabled Veteran Loss	190,920
Freeport Exemption Loss	5,680,577
Pollution Control Exemption Loss	474,193
Solar and Wind Powered Exemption Loss	1,945,307
Productivity Loss	15,257,725
Homestead Cap Loss	13,350,884
Non-Homestead (23.231) Cap Loss	2,128,291
	<u>\$ 135,578,182</u>
2024/25 Certified Net Taxable Valuation .....	\$ 298,568,312

(1) Source: Certified Values from the Wichita Appraisal District as of July 30, 2024. The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 7, 2023 increased the homestead exemption from \$40,000 to \$100,000. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES -- Residential Homestead Exemptions" in this Official Statement.  
 (2) Excludes the values on which property taxes are frozen for persons 65 years of age or older and disabled taxpayers which totaled \$6,048,523 in 2023/24.

**OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS**

Voted Unlimited Tax Bonds Outstanding	\$ 9,812,197
Non-Voted General Fund Maintenance Tax Notes Outstanding	1,102,072
Plus: The Notes <sup>(1)</sup>	2,500,000
Total Obligations <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ 13,414,268</u>
Less: Interest & Sinking Fund Balance (As of June 30, 2023) <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>(1,337,622)</u>
Net General Obligation Debt	\$ 12,076,646
Ratio of Net G.O. Debt to Net Taxable Valuation <sup>(3)</sup>	4.04%
2024 Population Estimate <sup>(4)</sup>	5,301
Per Capita Net Taxable Valuation	\$56,323
Per Capita Net G.O. Debt	\$2,278

(1) Preliminary, subject to change.  
 (2) Source: City View ISD Audited Financial Statements.  
 (3) See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement and "DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS" in this appendix and see the "Audited Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023" in Appendix D for more information relative to the District's outstanding obligations.  
 (4) Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

**PROPERTY TAX RATES AND COLLECTIONS**

Fiscal Year	Net Taxable Valuation <sup>(1)</sup>		Tax Rate	% Collections <sup>(6)</sup>	
				Current <sup>(7)</sup>	Total <sup>(7)</sup>
2006/07	\$ 159,340,375	<sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1.5969	<sup>(8)</sup> 97.75%	99.47%
2007/08	165,725,204	<sup>(1)</sup>	1.2669	<sup>(8)</sup> 96.88%	98.85%
2008/09	181,462,931	<sup>(1)</sup>	1.2636	97.07%	99.17%
2009/10	173,925,852	<sup>(1)</sup>	1.2636	96.68%	98.99%
2010/11	173,494,804	<sup>(1)</sup>	1.4200	97.03%	98.74%
2011/12	172,154,816	<sup>(1)</sup>	1.4200	96.23%	97.81%
2012/13	173,624,424	<sup>(1)</sup>	1.4200	96.72%	99.88%
2013/14	184,522,218	<sup>(1)</sup>	1.4200	95.93%	98.05%
2014/15	185,042,172	<sup>(1)</sup>	1.4200	96.22%	99.11%
2015/16	179,493,137	<sup>(1) (2)</sup>	1.4200	96.27%	98.17%
2016/17	186,916,530	<sup>(1) (2)</sup>	1.4200	96.09%	98.64%
2017/18	187,256,636	<sup>(1) (2)</sup>	1.4200	95.65%	98.34%
2018/19	201,415,967	<sup>(1) (2)</sup>	1.4200	96.97%	101.02%
2019/20	210,968,089	<sup>(1) (2)</sup>	1.3884	<sup>(9)</sup> 97.96%	100.12%
2020/21	212,217,095	<sup>(1) (2)</sup>	1.3747	97.94%	<sup>(10)</sup> 99.21%
2021/22	229,970,628	<sup>(1) (2)</sup>	1.3577	97.41%	99.62%
2022/23	250,871,581	<sup>(1) (3)</sup>	1.2751	97.23%	100.18%
2023/24	260,613,381	<sup>(1) (4)</sup>	1.0736	(In Process of Collection)	
2024/25	298,568,312	<sup>(4) (5)</sup>			

(1) Source: Comptroller of Public Accounts - Property Tax Division.  
 (2) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 3, 2015 increased the homestead exemption from \$15,000 to \$25,000.  
 (3) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on May 7, 2022 increased the homestead exemption from \$25,000 to \$40,000.  
 (4) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 7, 2023 increased the homestead exemption from \$40,000 to \$100,000.  
 (5) Source: Certified Values from the Wichita Appraisal District as of July 30, 2024.  
 (6) Source: City View ISD Audited Financial Statements.  
 (7) Excludes penalties and interest.  
 (8) The declines in the District's Maintenance & Operation Tax for the 2006/07 and 2007/08 fiscal years are a function of House Bill 1 adopted by the Texas Legislature in May 2006. See "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement.  
 (9) The decline in the District's Maintenance & Operation Tax from the 2018/19 fiscal year to the 2019/20 fiscal year is a function of House Bill 3 adopted by the Texas Legislature in June 2019. See "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement.  
 (10) For the ten month period ended June 30, 2021. On February 10, 2020, the District voted to change the fiscal year end from August 31st to June 30th beginning with the 2021-2022 school year.

**TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION <sup>(1)</sup>**

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Maintenance & Operations <sup>(2)</sup>	\$1.0684	\$1.0547	\$1.0377	\$0.9551	\$0.7536
Debt Service	\$0.3200	\$0.3200	\$0.3200	\$0.3200	\$0.3200
<b>Total Tax Rate</b>	<b>\$1.3884</b>	<b>\$1.3747</b>	<b>\$1.3577</b>	<b>\$1.2751</b>	<b>\$1.0736</b>

(1) On November 3, 2009 the District successfully held a tax ratification election at which voters approved a maintenance and operations tax rate of \$1.17.

(2) The decline in the District's Maintenance & Operations Tax from the 2019/20 fiscal year to the 2023/24 fiscal year is a function of House Bill 3 adopted by the Texas Legislature in June 2019.

**VALUATION AND FUNDED DEBT HISTORY**

Fiscal Year	Net Taxable Valuation	Bond Debt Outstanding <sup>(1)</sup>	Ratio Debt to A.V. <sup>(2)</sup>
2006/07	\$ 159,340,375	\$ 6,346,985	3.98%
2007/08	165,725,204	5,859,502	3.54%
2008/09	181,462,931	5,396,953	2.97%
2009/10	173,925,852	4,956,514	2.85%
2010/11	173,494,804	4,537,539	2.62%
2011/12	172,154,816	4,139,372	2.40%
2012/13	173,624,424	3,761,350	2.17%
2013/14	184,522,218	3,405,447	1.85%
2014/15	185,042,172	3,068,372	1.66%
2015/16	179,493,137	2,752,105	1.53%
2016/17	186,916,530	2,455,407	1.31%
2017/18	187,256,636	2,177,041	1.16%
2018/19	201,415,967	11,183,693	5.55%
2019/20	210,968,089	11,353,162	5.38%
2020/21	212,217,095	11,047,377	5.21%
2021/22	229,970,628	10,630,696	4.62%
2022/23	250,871,581	10,220,002	4.07%
2023/24	260,613,381	9,812,197 <sup>(4)</sup>	3.77%
2024/25	298,568,312 <sup>(3)</sup>	9,404,291 <sup>(4)</sup>	3.15%

(1) Illustrated on the State of Texas fiscal year end of August 31st, although the District's fiscal year ends June 30th.

(2) See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement, "DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS" in this Appendix and see the "Audited Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2023" in Appendix D for more information.

(3) Source: Certified Values from the Wichita Appraisal District as of July 30, 2024.

(4) Excludes General Fund Obligations, which are not voted unlimited tax debt.

**ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT STATEMENT**

Taxing Body	Amount	Percent Overlapping	Amount Overlapping
Electra, City of	\$ 525,000	2.65%	\$ 13,913
Iowa Park, City of	3,870,000	0.77%	29,799
Wichita County	56,270,000	3.09%	1,738,743
Wichita Falls, City of	15,839,918	3.82%	605,085
<b>Total Overlapping Debt <sup>(1)</sup></b>			<b>\$ 2,387,539</b>
City View Independent School District <sup>(2)</sup>			12,076,646
<b>Total Direct &amp; Overlapping Debt <sup>(2)</sup></b>			<b>\$ 14,464,186</b>
Ratio of Net Direct & Overlapping Debt to Net Taxable Valuation		4.84%	
Per Capita Direct & Overlapping Debt		\$2,729	

(1) Equals gross debt less self-supporting debt.

(2) Includes General Fund Obligations, which are not voted unlimited tax debt. Preliminary, subject to change.

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. The District has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information (except for the amounts relating to the District), and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete.



**PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS**

**2024/25 Top Ten Taxpayers <sup>(1)</sup>**

Name of Taxpayer	Type of Business	Taxable Value	% of Net Valuation
North American Pipe Corp.	Manufacturing	\$ 25,845,357	8.66%
Warren Power	Equipment	24,115,892	8.08%
Cryovac Sealed Air Corp.	Manufacturing	12,787,220	4.28%
Warren Power & Machinery Inc.	Wholesale Supplier/Distribution Center	10,887,528	3.65%
Wal-Mart Stores East Inc.	Retail Store	8,211,168	2.75%
Oncor Electric Delivery	Electric Utility	7,405,470	2.48%
Dry Creek MHP Wichita Falls TX LLC	Mobile Homes	6,827,835	2.29%
Wal-Mart Stores Texas LP	Retail Store	6,316,132	2.12%
Atmos Energy/Mid-Tex Pipeline	Pipeline	5,317,031	1.78%
Select Industries Inc.	Manufacturing	4,289,053	1.44%
		<u>\$ 112,002,686</u>	<u>37.51%</u>

**2023/24 Top Ten Taxpayers <sup>(2)</sup>**

Name of Taxpayer	Type of Business	Taxable Value	% of Net Valuation
North American Pipe Corp.	Manufacturing	\$ 27,846,101	10.68%
Cryovac Sealed Air Corp.	Manufacturing	12,083,940	4.64%
Warren Power & Machinery Inc.	Wholesale Supplier/Distribution Center	7,938,192	3.05%
Wal-Mart Stores East Inc.	Retail Store	7,917,816	3.04%
Oncor Electric Delivery	Electric Utility	7,826,670	3.00%
Wal-Mart Stores Texas LP	Retail Store	7,496,839	2.88%
Dry Creek MHP Wichita Falls TX LLC	Mobile Homes	6,597,618	2.53%
Dilts Construction Inc.	Developer	5,136,717	1.97%
Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railroad Co.	Railroad	4,434,178	1.70%
Select Industries Inc.	Manufacturing	4,165,496	1.60%
		<u>\$ 91,443,567</u>	<u>35.09%</u>

**2022/23 Top Ten Taxpayers <sup>(2)</sup>**

Name of Taxpayer	Type of Business	Taxable Value	% of Net Valuation
North American Pipe Corp.	Manufacturing	\$ 24,255,683	9.67%
Cryovac Sealed Air Corp.	Manufacturing	10,908,970	4.35%
Wal-Mart Stores East Inc.	Retail Store	7,654,692	3.05%
Oncor Electric Delivery	Electric Utility	7,594,280	3.03%
Wal-Mart Stores Texas LP	Retail Store	6,188,747	2.47%
Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railroad Co.	Railroad	3,957,735	1.58%
Dilts Construction Inc.	Developer	3,473,256	1.38%
Select Industries Inc.	Manufacturing	3,338,813	1.33%
Dry Creek MHP Wichita Falls TX LLC	Mobile Homes	2,971,936	1.18%
Texahoma Cellular LP	Telephone Utility	2,625,609	1.05%
		<u>\$ 72,969,721</u>	<u>29.09%</u>

(1) Source: Certified Values from the Wichita Appraisal District as of July 30, 2024.

(2) Source: Comptroller of Public Accounts - Property Tax Division.

Note: As shown in the table above, the top ten taxpayers in the District account for over 37% of the District's tax base. Adverse developments in economic conditions, especially in a particular industry in which any one of these large taxpayers participates, could adversely impact these businesses and, consequently, the tax values in the District, resulting in less local tax revenue. The valuation of power utilities within the State, as determined by respective appraisal districts, have been subject to litigation related to the taxable value of such property; private power generation facilities are also subject to transfer and sole ownership by another entity, including to local governments whose property is exempt from ad valorem taxation. If any major taxpayer, or a combination of top taxpayers, were to default in the payment of taxes, the ability of the District to make timely payment of debt service on the Bonds may, be dependent on its ability to enforce and liquidate its tax lien, which is a time consuming process that may only occur annually.

**CLASSIFICATION OF ASSESSED VALUATION BY USE CATEGORY**

<u>Category</u>	<u>2024/25</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>2023/24</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>2022/23</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>% of Total</u>
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$ 227,517,859	52.41%	\$ 218,594,008	55.43%	\$ 183,119,108	54.77%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	4,644,733	1.07%	4,508,050	1.14%	4,214,066	1.26%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	5,141,823	1.18%	3,807,887	0.97%	3,377,463	1.01%
Real, Qualified Land & Improvements	16,126,165	3.71%	14,743,916	3.74%	14,468,541	4.33%
Real, Non-Qualified Land & Improvements	10,544,505	2.43%	9,935,230	2.52%	9,124,405	2.73%
Real, Commercial & Industrial	52,214,861	12.03%	46,184,228	11.71%	34,656,211	10.37%
Oil & Gas	571,790	0.13%	580,410	0.15%	445,000	0.13%
Utilities	25,947,432	5.98%	21,407,238	5.43%	24,142,824	7.22%
Tangible Personal, Commercial	39,127,173	9.01%	16,051,682	4.07%	13,937,701	4.17%
Tangible Personal, Industrial	48,027,317	11.06%	54,581,384	13.84%	43,765,222	13.09%
Tangible Personal, Mobile Homes & Other	3,224,229	0.74%	3,265,792	0.83%	2,460,104	0.74%
Tangible Personal, Residential Inventory	60,713	0.01%	-	0.00%	76,500	0.02%
Tangible Personal, Special Inventory	<u>997,894</u>	<u>0.23%</u>	<u>724,101</u>	<u>0.18%</u>	<u>569,641</u>	<u>0.17%</u>
<b>Total Appraised Value</b>	<b>\$ 434,146,494</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 394,383,926</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 334,356,786</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Less:</b>						
Homestead Cap Adjustment	\$ 13,350,884		\$ 21,724,596		\$ 15,855,750	
Non-Homestead (23.231) Cap Adjustment	2,128,291		-		-	
Productivity Loss	15,257,725		13,869,201		13,623,988	
Exemptions	<u>104,841,282</u> <sup>(3)</sup>		<u>98,176,748</u> <sup>(3)</sup>		<u>54,005,467</u> <sup>(4)</sup>	
Total Exemptions/Deductions <sup>(6)</sup>	<u>\$ 135,578,182</u>		<u>\$ 133,770,545</u>		<u>\$ 83,485,205</u>	
<b>Net Taxable Assessed Valuation</b>	<b>\$ 298,568,312</b>		<b>\$ 260,613,381</b>		<b>\$ 250,871,581</b>	

<u>Category</u>	<u>2021/22</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>2020/21</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>2019/20</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>% of Total</u>
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$ 144,047,623	50.86%	\$ 127,224,987	47.81%	\$ 120,044,538	46.41%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	3,920,985	1.38%	3,663,300	1.38%	3,700,346	1.43%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	3,264,937	1.15%	2,170,654	0.82%	2,210,573	0.85%
Real, Qualified Land & Improvements	12,986,113	4.59%	11,152,429	4.19%	11,190,639	4.33%
Real, Non-Qualified Land & Improvements	6,593,852	2.33%	5,639,642	2.12%	5,052,528	1.95%
Real, Commercial & Industrial	31,067,441	10.97%	30,764,181	11.56%	30,415,324	11.76%
Oil & Gas	273,880	0.10%	446,360	0.17%	552,860	0.21%
Utilities	24,414,436	8.62%	21,644,798	8.13%	20,585,617	7.96%
Tangible Personal, Commercial	14,054,353	4.96%	14,008,433	5.26%	14,197,241	5.49%
Tangible Personal, Industrial	40,363,559	14.25%	47,650,355	17.91%	48,982,909	18.94%
Tangible Personal, Mobile Homes & Other	1,790,730	0.63%	1,134,370	0.43%	1,021,129	0.39%
Tangible Personal, Residential Inventory	-	0.00%	112,500	0.04%	-	0.00%
Tangible Personal, Special Inventory	<u>442,691</u>	<u>0.16%</u>	<u>490,780</u>	<u>0.18%</u>	<u>732,554</u>	<u>0.28%</u>
<b>Total Appraised Value</b>	<b>\$ 283,220,600</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 266,102,789</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 258,686,258</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Less:</b>						
Homestead Cap Adjustment	\$ 2,964,258		\$ 1,535,387		\$ 387,479	
Non-Homestead (23.231) Cap Adjustment	-		-		-	
Productivity Loss	12,153,844		10,306,993		10,345,437	
Exemptions	<u>38,131,870</u> <sup>(5)</sup>		<u>42,043,314</u> <sup>(5)</sup>		<u>36,985,253</u> <sup>(5)</sup>	
Total Exemptions/Deductions <sup>(6)</sup>	<u>\$ 53,249,972</u>		<u>\$ 53,885,694</u>		<u>\$ 47,718,169</u>	
<b>Net Taxable Assessed Valuation</b>	<b>\$ 229,970,628</b>		<b>\$ 212,217,095</b>		<b>\$ 210,968,089</b>	

(1) Source: Certified Values from the Wichita Appraisal District as of July 30, 2024.

(2) Source: Comptroller of Public Accounts - Property Tax Division.

(3) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 7, 2023 increased the homestead exemption from \$40,000 to \$100,000.

(4) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on May 7, 2022 increased the homestead exemption from \$25,000 to \$40,000.

(5) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 3, 2015 increased the homestead exemption from \$15,000 to \$25,000.

(6) Excludes values on which property taxes are frozen for persons 65 years of age or older and disabled taxpayers.

**PRINCIPAL REPAYMENT SCHEDULE <sup>(1)</sup>**

Fiscal Year Ending 8/31	Outstanding Bonds	Bonds Unpaid At Year End	Percent of Principal Retired
2024	\$ 407,805.60	\$ 9,812,196.60	3.99%
2025	407,905.60	9,404,291.00	7.98%
2026	408,502.40	8,995,788.60	11.98%
2027	407,263.20	8,588,525.40	15.96%
2028	413,810.40	8,174,715.00	20.01%
2029	594,715.00	7,580,000.00	25.83%
2030	675,000.00	6,905,000.00	32.44%
2031	695,000.00	6,210,000.00	39.24%
2032	710,000.00	5,500,000.00	46.18%
2033	730,000.00	4,770,000.00	53.33%
2034	745,000.00	4,025,000.00	60.62%
2035	765,000.00	3,260,000.00	68.10%
2036	785,000.00	2,475,000.00	75.78%
2037	805,000.00	1,670,000.00	83.66%
2038	825,000.00	845,000.00	91.73%
2039	845,000.00	-	100.00%
Total	<u>\$ 10,220,002.20</u>		

(1) Illustrated on the State of Texas fiscal year end of August 31st, although the District's fiscal year ends June 30th.

**NON-VOTED GENERAL FUND MAINTENANCE TAX NOTES DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS <sup>(1)</sup>**

Fiscal Year Ending 8/31	Outstanding Maintenance Tax Notes Debt Service	Plus:			Combined Total <sup>(2)</sup>
		The Maintenance Tax Notes <sup>(2)</sup>			
		Principal	Interest	Total	
2024	\$ 223,265.40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 223,265.40
2025	223,265.38	-	95,486.11	95,486.11	318,751.49
2026	223,265.38	-	125,000.00	125,000.00	348,265.38
2027	223,265.39	-	125,000.00	125,000.00	348,265.39
2028	223,265.38	-	125,000.00	125,000.00	348,265.38
2029	152,750.04	55,000.00	125,000.00	180,000.00	332,750.04
2030	152,750.06	60,000.00	122,250.00	182,250.00	335,000.06
2031	-	215,000.00	119,250.00	334,250.00	334,250.00
2032	-	225,000.00	108,500.00	333,500.00	333,500.00
2033	-	240,000.00	97,250.00	337,250.00	337,250.00
2034	-	250,000.00	85,250.00	335,250.00	335,250.00
2035	-	265,000.00	72,750.00	337,750.00	337,750.00
2036	-	275,000.00	59,500.00	334,500.00	334,500.00
2037	-	290,000.00	45,750.00	335,750.00	335,750.00
2038	-	305,000.00	31,250.00	336,250.00	336,250.00
2039	-	320,000.00	16,000.00	336,000.00	336,000.00
	<u>\$ 1,421,827.03</u>	<u>\$ 2,500,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,353,236.11</u>	<u>\$ 3,853,236.11</u>	<u>\$ 5,275,063.14</u>

(1) See "NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" from the "Audited Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023" in Appendix D for more information relative to the District's outstanding obligations.

(2) Preliminary, subject to change.

**DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS <sup>(1)</sup>**

Fiscal Year Ending 8/31	Total		
	Principal	Interest	Outstanding Debt Service <sup>(2)</sup>
2024	\$ 407,805.60	\$ 787,713.16	\$ 1,195,518.76
2025	407,905.60	787,938.16	1,195,843.76
2026	408,502.40	787,160.12	1,195,662.52
2027	407,263.20	787,718.06	1,194,981.26
2028	413,810.40	784,989.62	1,198,800.02
2029	594,715.00	601,522.52	1,196,237.52
2030	675,000.00	183,806.26	858,806.26
2031	695,000.00	164,993.76	859,993.76
2032	710,000.00	147,431.26	857,431.26
2033	730,000.00	129,431.26	859,431.26
2034	745,000.00	110,993.76	855,993.76
2035	765,000.00	92,118.76	857,118.76
2036	785,000.00	72,743.76	857,743.76
2037	805,000.00	52,868.76	857,868.76
2038	825,000.00	32,493.76	857,493.76
2039	845,000.00	11,090.63	856,090.63
	<u>\$ 10,220,002.20</u>	<u>\$ 5,535,013.61</u>	<u>\$ 15,755,015.81</u>

(1) Illustrated on the State of Texas fiscal year end of August 31st although the District's fiscal year ends June 30th.

(2) Excludes General Fund Obligations, which are not voted unlimited tax debt.

(3) Based on its wealth per student, the District expects to receive \$115,200 for Instructional Facilities Allotment and \$351,800 for Existing Debt Allotment state financial assistance for the payment of debt service for the fiscal year 2023/24. The amount of state financial assistance for debt service, if any, may differ substantially each year depending on a variety of factors, including the amount, if any, appropriated for that purpose by the state legislature and a school district's wealth per student. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement.

**TAX ADEQUACY WITH RESPECT TO THE DISTRICT'S BONDS**

Maximum Debt Service Requirement <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,198,800.02
Projected State Financial Assistance for Debt Service in 2023/24 <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>467,000.00</u>
Projected Net Debt Service Requirement <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	\$ 731,800.02
 \$0.250105 Tax Rate @ 98% Collections Produces	 \$ 731,800.02
 2024/25 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation <sup>(3)</sup>	 \$ 298,568,312

(1) Excludes General Fund Obligations, which are not voted unlimited tax debt.

(2) The amount of state financial assistance for debt service, if any, may differ substantially each year depending on a variety of factors, including the amount, if any, appropriated for that purpose by the state legislature and a school district's wealth per student. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement. The District will receive Instructional Facilities Allotment and Existing Debt Allotment state aid in 2023/24, but will not receive any additional state aid for the increase in the homestead exemption which took effect in 2023/24.

(3) Source: Certified Values from the Wichita Appraisal District as of July 30, 2024.

**AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED BONDS**

The District does not have any authorized but unissued unlimited ad valorem tax bonds. The District may incur other financial obligations payable from its collection of taxes and other sources of revenue, including maintenance tax notes payable from its collection of maintenance taxes, public property finance contractual obligations, delinquent tax notes, and leases for various purposes payable from State appropriations and surplus maintenance taxes.

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES <sup>(1)</sup>**

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30				
	2019	2020	2021 <sup>(3)</sup>	2022	2023
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,679,317</b>	<b>\$ 3,301,122</b>	<b>\$ 4,414,568</b>	<b>\$ 6,203,861</b>	<b>\$ 6,441,798</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 2,451,381	\$ 2,608,863	\$ 3,181,764	\$ 3,640,504	\$ 2,726,551
State Sources	8,603,337	10,850,905	10,406,793	12,213,641	12,529,378
Federal Sources & Other	138,039	114,631	169,549	203,051	240,548
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 11,192,757</b>	<b>\$ 13,574,399</b>	<b>\$ 13,758,106</b>	<b>\$ 16,057,196</b>	<b>\$ 15,496,477</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Instruction	\$ 5,796,492	\$ 6,398,479	\$ 5,624,660	\$ 4,955,011	\$ 7,970,970
Instructional Resources & Media Services	44,356	57,940	126,413	82,037	132,467
Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development	91,768	49,086	68,623	58,615	58,456
Instructional Leadership	88,665	136,607	97,680	191,476	6,840
School Leadership	815,776	897,542	873,155	881,104	997,386
Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	159,262	191,486	225,794	223,353	154,800
Health Services	37,925	45,278	38,028	124,922	132,371
Student (Pupil) Transportation	155,869	692,771	102,873	219,460	189,312
Curricular/Extracurricular Activities	597,986	887,044	1,056,853	1,080,161	1,084,569
General Administration	593,210	593,787	639,945	788,027	1,005,819
Plant Maintenance and Operations	1,251,897	1,283,234	1,311,742	1,758,037	1,875,579
Security and Monitoring Services	33,296	86,080	103,512	165,674	242,147
Data Processing Services	259,989	306,778	181,741	360,232	395,767
Community Service	2,126	94	137	421	547
Principal on Long-Term Debt	177,665	181,635	185,710	210,630	186,410
Interest on Long-Term Debt	53,378	49,409	45,334	41,150	36,855
Capital Outlay	124,775	329,390	1,051,271	4,345,342	1,667,309
Payments to Fiscal Agent/Member Dist. - SSA	203,739	215,784	202,876	266,571	308,347
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Program	11,782	8,686	10,922	37,398	10,062
Other Intergovernmental Charges	26,033	31,982	21,544	29,638	31,170
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 10,525,989</b>	<b>\$ 12,443,092</b>	<b>\$ 11,968,813</b>	<b>\$ 15,819,259</b>	<b>\$ 16,487,183</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 666,768	\$ 1,131,307	\$ 1,789,293	\$ 237,937	\$ (990,706)
<b>Other Resources and (Uses):</b>					
Transfers Out	\$ (41,366)	\$ (17,861)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Other Resources (Uses)</b>	<b>\$ (41,366)</b>	<b>\$ (17,861)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ 625,402	\$ 1,113,446	\$ 1,789,293	\$ 237,937	\$ (990,706)
Prior Period Adjustment	\$ (3,597) <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (138,307)
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,301,122</b>	<b>\$ 4,414,568</b>	<b>\$ 6,203,861</b>	<b>\$ 6,441,798</b>	<b>\$ 5,312,785 <sup>(4)</sup></b>

(1) See "MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS - Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates" in Appendix D hereto for a discussion of the 2023/24 budget and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM - Possible Effects of Wealth Transfer Provisions on the District's Financial Condition" in this Official Statement.

(2) The prior period adjustment in 2019 was due to the District paying expenditures in the current year that were prior year budgeted expenditures.

(3) For the ten month period ended June 30, 2021. On February 10, 2020, the District voted to change the fiscal year end from August 31st to June 30th beginning with the 2021-2022 school year.

(4) During the year ended June 30, 2023, the District determined the accrued wages payables were understated. Adjustments were made in previous years however, the amounts were not reversed the next year to reflect the appropriate amount of wages payable. Therefore, a decrease to fund balance in the general fund and net position in the government wide statements of \$138,307 is reflected in the financial statements.

**CHANGE IN NET ASSETS <sup>(1)</sup>**

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30				
	2019	2020	2021 <sup>(3)</sup>	2022	2023
<b>Revenues:</b>					
<b>Program Revenues:</b>					
Charges for Services	\$ 68,506	\$ 51,060	\$ 58,224	\$ 72,304	\$ 99,715
Operating Grants and Contributions	3,340,856	4,108,246	3,662,208	5,146,580	3,575,652
<b>General Revenues:</b>					
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes	1,823,208	2,531,689	2,198,859	2,250,962	2,334,006
Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service	392,961	757,766	667,012	693,434	777,611
State Aid - Formula Grants	-	10,262,746	9,904,092	11,591,786	11,730,149
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted	8,729,160	428,118	271,629	1,164,971	1,185,496
Investment Earnings	82,925	153,846	11,614	21,526	184,927
Miscellaneous	585,514	390,643	1,014,568	1,459,281	237,335
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 15,023,130</u>	<u>\$ 18,684,114</u>	<u>\$ 17,788,206</u>	<u>\$ 22,400,844</u>	<u>\$ 20,124,891</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>					
Instruction	\$ 7,345,606	\$ 8,571,220	\$ 7,527,572	\$ 8,458,081	\$ 9,996,689
Instruction Resources & Media Services	55,920	63,315	136,841	79,423	135,450
Curriculum & Staff Development	115,419	52,791	72,518	60,261	61,772
Instructional Leadership	351,341	454,012	346,353	491,844	334,478
School Leadership	884,955	994,116	951,327	849,998	1,017,953
Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	792,522	820,870	745,261	875,259	870,676
Social Work Services	-	-	-	27,000	37,897
Health Services	50,382	50,540	41,687	121,727	133,973
Student Transportation	225,839	137,158	110,307	127,227	143,151
Food Service	852,064	887,849	762,106	975,737	1,197,500
Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	603,871	947,514	931,698	998,184	1,126,281
General Administration	637,838	661,593	699,894	765,266	1,051,724
Plant Maintenance & Operations	1,380,957	1,497,867	1,534,276	1,816,886	1,918,796
Security and Monitoring Services	41,494	95,589	111,976	132,459	257,048
Data Processing Services	273,816	336,845	197,206	356,396	397,818
Community Services	2,126	94	137	421	547
Interest on Long-Term Debt	376,998	607,279	505,001	574,111	514,584
Debt Issuance Cost	215,965	260	250	500	500
Payments Related to Shared Services Arrangements	206,739	218,784	205,876	278,540	320,316
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Program	11,782	8,686	10,922	37,398	10,062
Other Intergovernmental Charges	26,033	31,982	21,544	29,638	31,170
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 14,451,667</u>	<u>\$ 16,438,364</u>	<u>\$ 14,912,752</u>	<u>\$ 17,056,356</u>	<u>\$ 19,558,385</u>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	\$ 571,463	\$ 2,245,750	\$ 2,875,454	\$ 5,344,488	\$ 566,506
<b>Beginning Net Assets</b>	\$ 3,153,138	\$ 3,721,004	\$ 5,966,754	\$ 8,882,527	\$ 14,227,015
<b>Prior Period Adjustment</b>	\$ (3,597) <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ -	\$ 40,319 <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ -	\$ (138,307) <sup>(5)</sup>
<b>Ending Net Assets</b>	<u>\$ 3,721,004</u>	<u>\$ 5,966,754</u>	<u>\$ 8,882,527</u>	<u>\$ 14,227,015</u>	<u>\$ 14,655,214</u>

(1) The foregoing information represents government-wide financial information provided in accordance with GASB 34, which the District adopted in the 2002 fiscal year.

(2) The prior period adjustment in 2019 was due to the District paying expenditures in the current year that were prior year budgeted expenditures.

(3) For the ten month period ended June 30, 2021. On February 10, 2020, the District voted to change the fiscal year end from August 31st to June 30th beginning with the 2021-2022 school year.

(4) The prior period adjustment in 2021 was due to the District implementing GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities.

(5) The prior period adjustment in 2023 was due to the District determining that the accrued wages payables were understated.

**APPENDIX B**

**GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT  
AND ITS ECONOMY**

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**General and Economic Information**

City View Independent School District (the "District") is a suburban residential area located four miles north of downtown Wichita Falls, includes a portion of the City of Wichita Falls, the major commercial and industrial center of Wichita County where many residents are employed. The current estimated population of the District is approximately 5,301.

Wichita County (the "County") is a north Texas county that shares the Red River as a border with Oklahoma. The county is traversed by Interstate Highway 44, U.S. Highways 277, 281, and 287, and State Highways 25, 79, 240, and 258. The county seat is Wichita Falls.

Source: *Texas Municipal Report for City View ISD and Wichita County*

**Enrollment Statistics**

<u>Year Ending 6/30</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
2014	985
2015	1,042
2016	1,025
2017	1,003
2018	1,051
2019	1,062
2020	1,072
2021	1,023
2022	1,121
2023	1,130
2024	1,263

**District Staff**

Teachers	96
Teachers' Aides & Secretaries	43
Auxiliary Personnel	24
Administrators	12
Other	<u>21</u>
Total	196

**Facilities**

<u>Campus</u>	<u>Grades</u>	<u>Current Enrollment</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Year Built</u>	<u>Year of Addition/ Renovation</u>
City View Elementary School	EE-6	582	650	1963	1981
City View Secondary School	7-12	681	500	1999	N/A

**Principal Employers within the District**

<u>Name of Company</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>
Walmart	Retail	300
City View ISD	Public Education	196
Tryer Process Equipment	Oil Field Equipment Supplier	50

**Unemployment Rates**

	<u>May 2022</u>	<u>May 2023</u>	<u>May 2024</u>
Wichita County	3.7%	3.7%	3.6%
State of Texas	3.6%	3.9%	3.8%

Source: *Texas Workforce Commission*



**APPENDIX C**

**FORM OF LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL**

September 10, 2024

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
MAINTENANCE TAX NOTES, SERIES 2024  
DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER 1, 2024  
IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

IN REGARD to the authorization and issuance of the “City View Independent School District Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2024” (the *Notes*), dated September 1, 2024 in the aggregate principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, we have reviewed the legality and validity of the issuance thereof by the Board of Trustees of the City View Independent School District (the *District*). The Notes are issuable in fully registered form only, generally in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a Stated Maturity). The Notes have Stated Maturities of June 15 in each of the years 2029 through 2039. Interest on the Notes accrues from the dates, at the rates, in the manner, and is payable on the dates, and subject to redemption prior to stated maturity, all as provided in the resolution (the *Resolution*) authorizing the issuance of the Notes. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

WE HAVE SERVED AS BOND COUNSEL for the District solely to pass upon the legality and validity of the issuance of the Notes under the laws of the State of Texas and with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Notes from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and for no other purpose. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not independently investigated or verified, any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the District. We have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the District or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Notes. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the sufficiency of the security for or the marketability of the Notes.

WE HAVE EXAMINED the applicable and pertinent laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America. In rendering the opinions herein we rely upon (1) original or certified copies of the proceedings of the Board of Trustees of the District in connection with the issuance of the Notes, including the Resolution; (2) customary certifications and opinions of officials of the District; (3) certificates executed by officers of the District relating to the expected use and investment of proceeds of the Notes and certain other funds of the District, and to certain other facts solely within the knowledge and control of the District; and (4) such other documentation, including an examination of the Notes executed and delivered initially by the District, and such matters of law as we deem relevant to the matters discussed below. In such examination, we have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original



copies of all documents submitted to us as certified copies, and the accuracy of the statements and information contained in such certificates. We express no opinion concerning any effect on the following opinions which may result from changes in law effected after the date hereof.

BASED ON OUR EXAMINATION, we are of the opinion that, under applicable law of the United States of America and the State of Texas in force and effect on the date hereof:

1. The Notes have been duly authorized by the District and, when issued in compliance with the provisions of the Resolution, are valid, legally binding, and enforceable obligations of the District, payable from the proceeds of an annual maintenance and operations ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property within the District, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity.

2. Pursuant to section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the *Code*), and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions thereunder, and assuming continuing compliance after the date hereof by the District with the provisions of the Resolution relating to sections 141 through 150 of the Code, interest on the Notes will be excludable from the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, and such interest will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof.

WE EXPRESS NO OTHER OPINION, except as set forth below, with respect to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences under present law or any proposed legislation resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Notes. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Notes may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, "S" corporations with subchapter "C" earnings and profits, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement Benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations.

WE CALL YOUR ATTENTION TO THE FACT that the interest on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Notes, may be includable in a corporation's adjusted financial statement income for purposes of determining the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations by section 55 of the Code.

WE EXPRESS NO OPINION as to any insurance policies issued with respect to the payments due for the principal of and interest on the Notes, nor as to any such insurance policies issued in the future.



OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service; rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law that we deem relevant to such opinions and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above.

Respectfully,

**APPENDIX D**

**AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORT  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  

---

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL AND COMPLIANCE REPORT**  

---

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED**  
**JUNE 30, 2023**

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR**  
**THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>Introductory Section</u>	
Certificate of Board .....	1
<u>Financial Section</u>	
Independent Auditors' Report .....	2
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information) .....	5
<u>Basic Financial Statements</u>	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
A-1 Statement of Net Position .....	11
B-1 Statement of Activities .....	12
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:	
C-1 Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds .....	13
C-2 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position .....	14
C-3 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds .....	15
C-4 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	16
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements	
E-1 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds .....	17
E-2 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Fund Net Position – Fiduciary Funds .....	18
Notes to the Financial Statements .....	19
<u>Required Supplementary Information</u>	
G-1 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual – General Fund .....	42
G-2 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – TRS .....	43
G-3 Schedule of the District Contributions for Pensions – TRS .....	44
G-4 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – TRS .....	45
G-5 Schedule of the District Contributions for OPEB Contributions – TRS .....	46
<u>Other Supplementary Information</u>	
H-1 Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	47
H-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	49
<u>Required TEA Schedules</u>	
J-1 Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable .....	51
J-2 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - Child Nutrition Program .....	52
J-3 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund .....	53
J-4 State Compensatory Education and Bilingual Education Program Expenditures .....	54
<u>Federal Awards Section</u>	
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	55
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	56
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs .....	58
Schedule of Prior Audit Findings .....	59
K-1 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	60
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	62

## **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**



**CERTIFICATE OF BOARD**

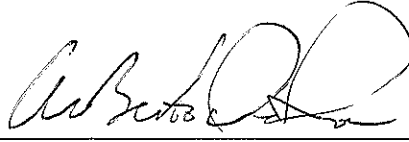
City View Independent School District  
Name of School District

Wichita  
County

243-906  
Co.-Dist. Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial reports of the above named school district were reviewed and (check one) X approved \_\_\_\_\_ disapproved for the year ended June 30, 2023, at a meeting of the board of trustees of such school district on the 9th day of October, 2023.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Board Secretary

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Board President  
Vice President

If the board of trustees disapproved of the auditor's report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is (are):  
(attach list as necessary)

## **FINANCIAL SECTION**

# Merritt, McLane & Hamby, P.C.

500 Chestnut Street, Suite 1645  
Abilene, TX 79602

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Trustees  
City View Independent School District

### **Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City View Independent School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise City View Independent School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City View Independent School District, as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of City View Independent School District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about City View Independent School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City View Independent School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about City View Independent School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and TRS schedules on pages 5 through 10 and 42 through 46 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise City View Independent School District's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### **Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and required TEA schedules but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 5, 2023, on our consideration of City View Independent School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of City View Independent School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City View Independent School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Merritt, McLane & Hamby, P.C.*

**MERRITT, MCLANE & HAMBY, P.C.**

Abilene, Texas  
October 5, 2023

## **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

# CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

1600-A CITY VIEW DRIVE WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS 76306

(940) 855-4042

**DR. JESSE THOMAS**

Superintendent

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

In this section of the Annual Financial Report, we, the managers of City View Independent School District (the "District"), discuss and analyze the District's financial performance for the year ended June 30, 2023. Please read it in conjunction with the independent auditor's report and the District's Basic Financial Statements.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The District's total combined net position was \$14,655,214 at June 30, 2023 which was an increase of 3.0% from the previous year, after the prior period adjustment.
- The District's expenses were \$19,558,385 versus revenue at \$20,124,891 for a net increase of \$566,506.
- The total cost of the District's programs increased \$2,502,029 from last year.
- The general fund reported a fund balance this year of \$5,312,785.

### USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These statements provide information about the activities of the District as a whole and present a longer-term view of the District's property and debt obligations and other financial matters. They reflect the flow of total economic resources in a manner similar to the financial reports of a business enterprise.

Fund financial statements report the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the District's most significant funds. For governmental activities, these statements tell how services were financed in the short term as well as what resources remain for future spending. They reflect the flow of current financial resources and supply the basis for tax levies and the appropriations budget. For proprietary activities, fund financial statements tell how goods or services of the District were sold to departments within the District or to external customers and how the sales revenues covered the expenses of the goods or services. The District has no proprietary activities at this time. The fiduciary statements provide financial information about activities for which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of those outside of the District.

The notes to the financial statements provide narrative explanations or additional data needed for full disclosure in the government-wide statements or the fund financial statements.

The combining statements for non-major funds contain even more information about the District's individual funds. These are not required by the Texas Education Agency (TEA). The sections labeled TEA Required Schedules and Federal Awards Section contain data used by monitoring or regulatory agencies for assurance that the District is using funds supplied in compliance with the terms of grants.

## **Reporting the District as a Whole**

### ***The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities***

The analysis of the District's overall financial condition and operations begins with the Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A-1) and the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B-1). Its primary purpose is to show whether the District is in a better or worse position as a result of the year's activities. The Statement of Net Position includes all the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows of resources at the end of the year while the Statement of Activities includes all the revenues and expenses generated by the District's operations during the year. These apply the accrual basis of accounting which is the basis used by private sector companies.

All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. The District's revenues are divided into those provided by outside parties who share the costs of some programs, such as tuition received from students from outside the district and grants provided by the U.S. Department of Education to assist children with disabilities or children from disadvantaged backgrounds (program revenues), and revenues provided by the taxpayers or by TEA in equalization funding processes (general revenues). All the District's assets are reported whether they serve the current year or future years. Liabilities are considered regardless of whether they must be paid in the current or future years.

The District's net position (the difference between assets and deferred outflows, and liabilities and deferred inflows) provides one measure of the District's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. To fully assess the overall health of the District, however, you should consider non-financial factors as well, such as changes in the District's average daily attendance or its property tax base and the condition of the District's facilities.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, we have presented the District as one kind of activity (governmental activities).

Governmental activities – All of the District's basic services are reported here, including instruction, counseling, co-curricular activities, food services, transportation, maintenance, community services, and general administration. Property taxes, fees, state funding, and federal grants finance most of these activities.

## **Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

### ***Fund Financial Statements***

The fund financial statements begin with the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet (Exhibit C-1) and provide detailed information about the most significant funds – not the District as a whole. Laws and contracts require the District to establish some funds, such as federal grants received from the U.S. Department of Education. The District's administration establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes (like campus activities). The District's two kinds of funds (governmental and proprietary) use different accounting approaches. Currently, the District has no proprietary funds.

- Governmental funds – Most of the District's basic services are reported in governmental funds. These use modified accrual accounting (a method that measures the receipt and disbursement of cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash) and report balances that are available for future spending. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general operations and the basic services it provides. We describe the differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds in a reconciliation schedule following each of the fund financial statements.
- Proprietary fund – The District reports the activities for which it charges users (whether outside customers or other units of the District) in proprietary funds using the same accounting methods employed in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. In fact, the District's enterprise funds (one category of proprietary funds which the District does not have at present) are the business-type activities reported in the government-wide statements but contain more detail and additional information, such as cash flows. The District has no internal service funds at June 30, 2023.

## **The District as Trustee**

### ***Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities***

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for money raised by student activities and prior student scholarship programs. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position (Exhibit E-1). We exclude



these resources from the District’s other financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The District is only responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

The analysis below presents both current and prior year data and discusses significant changes in the accounts. Our analysis focuses on the net position (Table A-1) and changes in net position (Table A-2) of the District’s governmental activities.

Net position of the District’s governmental activities increased from \$14,088,708, after the prior period adjustment, to \$14,655,214. Unrestricted net position – the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements was (\$1,659,805) at June 30, 2023.

**Table A-1**  
**City View Independent School District's Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Percentage Change
	2023	2022	
Current and Other Assets	\$ 8,957,148	\$ 10,789,775	-16.98%
Capital and Non-Current Assets	29,022,632	28,391,620	2.22%
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>37,979,780</u>	<u>39,181,395</u>	-3.07%
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<u>4,623,577</u>	<u>2,476,440</u>	86.70%
Current Liabilities	2,004,569	2,682,494	-25.27%
Long Term Liabilities	21,223,274	20,271,455	4.70%
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>23,227,843</u>	<u>22,953,949</u>	1.19%
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>4,720,300</u>	<u>4,476,871</u>	5.44%
Net Position			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	14,889,999	13,355,910	11.49%
Restricted	1,425,020	1,459,826	-2.38%
Unrestricted	<u>(1,659,805)</u>	<u>(588,721)</u>	-181.93%
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 14,655,214</u>	<u>\$ 14,227,015</u>	3.01%

At the end of the 2022-2023 school year, the enrollment for the District was 1,133, an increase of 12 from the prior year. The average daily attendance was (ADA) was 1,050.86 which was a decrease of 1.3% over the prior year.

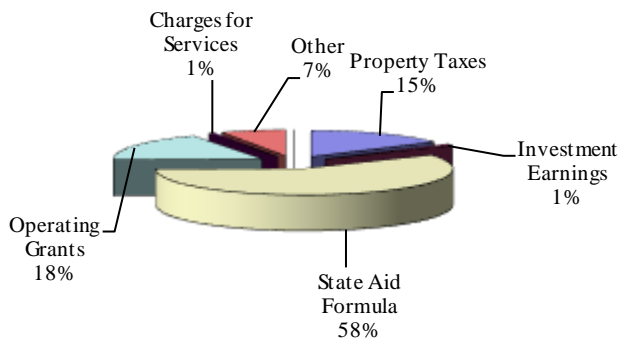
The District’s Maintenance & Operations (M&O) tax rate decreased to \$0.9551 per \$100 of valuation and the Debt Service (I&S) tax rate remained at \$0.32 per \$100 of valuation.

The cost of all governmental activities for the current fiscal year was \$19,558,385. However, as shown in the Statement of Activities, the amount that our taxpayers ultimately financed for these activities through District taxes was only \$3,111,617, which is \$167,221 more than last year’s total of \$2,944,396. The District’s total revenues were \$20,124,891. A significant portion, 15%, of the District’s revenue comes from taxes. (See Figure A-3.) \$11,730,149 (58%) comes from state aid – formula and 18% from operating grants, while 1% relates to charges for services.

**Table A-2**  
**Changes in City View Independent School District's Net Position**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Total % Change</b>
	2023	2022	
<b>Revenues</b>			
<u>Program Revenues</u>			
Charges for Services	\$ 99,715	72,304	37.91%
Operating Grants and Contributions	3,575,652	5,146,580	-30.52%
<u>General Revenues</u>			
Property Taxes	3,111,617	2,944,396	5.68%
State aid - formula	11,730,149	11,591,786	1.19%
Investment earnings	184,927	21,526	759.09%
Other	1,422,831	2,624,252	-45.78%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>20,124,891</b>	<b>22,400,844</b>	
<b>Expenses</b>			
Instruction and instructional related	10,193,911	8,597,765	18.56%
Instructional and school leadership	1,352,431	1,341,842	0.79%
Guidance, social work, health, transportation	1,185,697	1,151,213	3.00%
Food Services	1,197,500	975,737	22.73%
Extracurricular activities	1,126,281	998,184	12.83%
General administration	1,051,724	765,266	37.43%
Facilities maintenance and operations	1,918,796	1,816,886	5.61%
Security and monitoring	257,048	132,459	94.06%
Data processing service	397,818	356,396	11.62%
Community services	547	421	29.93%
Debt service - interest on long term debt and bond fees	515,084	574,611	-10.36%
Other intergovernmental charges	361,548	345,576	4.62%
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>19,558,385</b>	<b>17,056,356</b>	
<b>Increase in Net Position</b>	566,506	5,344,488	
<b>Beginning Net Position</b>	14,227,015	8,882,527	
<b>Prior Period Adjustment</b>	(138,307)		
<b>Ending Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 14,655,214</b>	<b>\$ 14,227,015</b>	

**Figure A-3**  
**District Sources of Revenue for Fiscal Year 2023**



## THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

Revenues from governmental fund types totaled \$20,662,499, which is a decrease of 10.9% from the preceding year. Local revenue decreased \$841,189 as a result mainly from insurance proceeds received in the previous year. The state aid revenue increased approximately 1.7%. The decrease in federal revenues of \$1,911,550 represents a 37.0% decrease from the prior year.

### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the Board of Trustees revised the District's budget several times. These budget amendments fall into three categories. The first category includes amendments and supplemental appropriations that were approved shortly after the beginning of the year and reflect the actual beginning balances (versus the amounts we estimated in June 30, 2022). The second category includes changes that the Trustees made during the year to take into account the changes in operations. The third category involved amendments moving funds from programs that did not need all the resources originally appropriated to them to programs with resource needs. With these adjustments, actual expenditures in the General Fund were \$1,308,326 under final budget amounts. The budget was amended and increased approximately 23.4% for increases in instruction, instructional resources and media services, curriculum and instructional staff development, school leadership, health services, student (pupil) transportation, extracurricular activities, general administration, facilities maintenance and operations, security and monitoring services, data processing services, facilities acquisition and construction, payments to fiscal agent/member district SSA, and other intergovernmental charges. There was a decrease in guidance, counseling, and evaluation services.

Resources were \$374,893 over the final budget amount.

## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

### Capital Assets

At the end of 2023, the District had invested \$29,022,632 in a broad range of capital assets, including land, equipment, buildings, and vehicles, net of accumulated depreciation. (See Table A-4). This amount represents a net increase (including additions, deletions and depreciation expense) of 2.2% over last year.

**Table A-4**  
**District's Capital Assets**

	Governmental Activities		Total % Change
	2023	2022	
Land	\$ 1,100,484	\$ 295,460	272.46%
Construction in progress		6,215,247	-100.00%
Buildings and improvements	36,461,697	29,301,596	24.44%
Furniture and equipment	3,380,481	3,188,688	6.01%
Total at historical cost	40,942,662	39,000,991	4.98%
Total accumulated depreciation	11,920,030	10,609,371	12.35%
Net capital assets	\$ 29,022,632	\$ 28,391,620	2.22%

### Debt

At year-end, the District had \$14,132,633 in bonds, notes and capital leases. See Table A-5.

**Table A-5  
District's Long Term Debt**

	<u>2023</u>		<u>2022</u>
Unlimited Tax School Building			
Bonds, Series 1998	\$ 3,574,740	\$	4,091,407
Unlimited Tax School Building			
Bonds, Series 2019	8,955,000		9,115,000
Unlimited Tax School Building			
Bonds, Series 2020	310,000		350,000
Maintenance Tax Notes	<u>1,292,893</u>		<u>1,479,303</u>
 Total	 <u>\$ 14,132,633</u>	 <u>\$</u>	 <u>15,035,710</u>

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR’S BUDGETS AND RATES**

- Appraised value used for the 2023-2024 budget preparation increased \$7,599,133, or 3.1% from the previous year. Property tax revenue is expected to increase from the prior year.
- General operating fund spending per student decreased in the 2024 budget to \$14,560, a \$1,129 per student decrease.

The district’s 2024 refined average daily attendance is expected to be 1,050.923.

These indicators were taken into account when adopting the general fund budget for 2024. Property taxes will increase since the property tax values increased. State revenue will remain consistent with the previous year.

Expenditures are budgeted at \$15,301,459 which is a decrease of approximately 7.2% compared to prior year expenditures.

If these estimates are realized, the District’s budgetary general fund fund balance is not expected to change materially by the close of 2024.

**CONTACTING THE DISTRICT’S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District’s finances and to demonstrate the District’s accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District’s business office, at City View Independent School District, 1025 City View Drive, Wichita Falls, Texas 76306, or by calling (940) 855-4042.

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

EXHIBIT A-1

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2023

Data Control Codes		<u>Primary Government</u>
		<u>Governmental Activities</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,243,095
1120	Investments	2,491,046
1220	Property taxes receivable (delinquent)	193,737
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes	(46,383)
1240	Due from other governments	2,646,788
1250	Accrued interest	609
1290	Other receivables, net	1,414
1800	Restricted assets	1,426,842
	Capital assets:	
1510	Land	1,100,485
1520	Buildings, net	26,565,971
1530	Furniture and equipment, net	1,356,176
1000	Total Assets	<u>37,979,780</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
1705	Deferred outflows related to TRS pension	2,394,702
1706	Deferred outflows related to TRS OPEB	2,228,875
1700	Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>4,623,577</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
2110	Accounts payable	326,392
2140	Interest payable	113,287
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings payable	59,292
2160	Accrued wages payable	1,094,903
2180	Due to other governments	89,220
2300	Unearned revenue	321,475
	Noncurrent liabilities:	
2501	Due within one year	598,626
2502	Due in more than one year	13,534,007
2540	Net pension liability (District's share)	4,335,045
2545	Net OPEB liability (District's share)	2,755,596
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>23,227,843</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
2605	Deferred inflows related to TRS pension	405,285
2606	Deferred inflows related to TRS OPEB	4,315,015
2600	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>4,720,300</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
3200	Net investment in capital assets	14,889,999
	Restricted for:	
3820	Federal and state programs	200,685
3850	Debt service	1,224,335
3900	Unrestricted	(1,659,805)
3000	Total Net Position	<u>\$ 14,655,214</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

EXHIBIT B-1

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Data Control Codes	Functions/Programs	1 Expenses	3 Program Revenues		4 Operating Grants and Contributions	6 Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position Primary Government Governmental Activities
			Charges for Services			
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>						
11	Instruction	\$ 9,996,689	\$	\$ 1,673,973	\$	(8,322,716)
12	Instructional Resources and Media Services	135,450		(6,372)		(141,822)
13	Curriculum and Staff Development	61,772		(875)		(62,647)
21	Instructional Leadership	334,478		304,525		(29,953)
23	School Leadership	1,017,953		(49,832)		(1,067,785)
31	Guidance, Counseling, & Evaluation Services	870,676		657,284		(213,392)
32	Social Work Services	37,897		37,897		
33	Health Services	133,973		(7,705)		(141,678)
34	Student (Pupil) Transportation	143,151		(2,572)		(145,723)
35	Food Service	1,197,500	44,992	1,039,846		(112,662)
36	Extracurricular Activities	1,126,281	54,723	(29,137)		(1,100,695)
41	General Administration	1,051,724		(26,284)		(1,078,008)
51	Facilities Maintenance and Operations	1,918,796		(7,317)		(1,926,113)
52	Security and Monitoring Services	257,048		(2,660)		(259,708)
53	Data Processing Services	397,818		(17,088)		(414,906)
61	Community services	547				(547)
72	Debt Service - Interest on Long Term Debt	514,584				(514,584)
73	Debt Services - Bond fees	500				(500)
93	Payments Related to SSA	320,316		11,969		(308,347)
95	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alt. Ed. Prg.	10,062				(10,062)
99	Other Intergovernmental Charges	31,170				(31,170)
TP	Total Primary Government	\$ 19,558,385	\$ 99,715	\$ 3,575,652		(15,883,018)
General Revenues:						
MT	Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes					2,334,006
DT	Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service					777,611
SF	State Aid - Formula Grants					11,730,149
GC	Grants and Contributions not Restricted					1,185,496
IE	Investment Earnings					184,927
MI	Miscellaneous Local and Intermediate Revenue					237,335
TR	Total General Revenues and Transfers					16,449,524
CN	Change in Net Position					566,506
NB	Net Position - Beginning					14,227,015
PA	Prior Period Adjustment					(138,307)
NE	Net Position - Ending				\$	14,655,214

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(this page intentionally left blank)



**GOVERNMENTAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2023

<u>Data Control Codes</u>		10	SSA	50
		General	Special	Debt Service
		<u>Fund</u>	<u>Education</u>	<u>Fund</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,177,134	\$ 249,586	\$
1120	Investments - current	2,361,584	129,462	
1220	Taxes receivable (delinquent)	148,172		45,565
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes	(35,474)		(10,909)
1240	Receivable from other governments	1,972,656		
1250	Accrued interest	609		
1290	Other receivables	1,414		
1800	Restricted assets			1,426,842
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 6,626,095</u>	<u>\$ 379,048</u>	<u>\$ 1,461,498</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 304,052	20,793	\$
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings payable	5,477	5,232	
2160	Accrued wages payable	891,083	32,080	
2180	Due to other governments			89,220
2300	Unearned revenue		320,943	
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>1,200,612</u>	<u>379,048</u>	<u>89,220</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
2601	Unavailable revenue - property taxes	112,698		34,656
2600	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>112,698</u>		<u>34,656</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
Restricted Fund Balance:				
3450	Federal or state grant restriction			
3480	Retirement of long-term debt			1,337,622
3600	Unassigned fund balance	5,312,785		
3000	Total Fund Balance	<u>5,312,785</u>		<u>1,337,622</u>
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 6,626,095</u>	<u>\$ 379,048</u>	<u>\$ 1,461,498</u>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

<u>Other Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ (183,625)	\$ 2,243,095
	2,491,046
	193,737
	(46,383)
674,132	2,646,788
	609
	1,414
	1,426,842
<u>\$ 490,507</u>	<u>\$ 8,957,148</u>
\$ 1,547	\$ 326,392
48,583	59,292
171,740	1,094,903
	89,220
532	321,475
<u>222,402</u>	<u>1,891,282</u>
	147,354
	<u>147,354</u>
200,685	200,685
	1,337,622
67,420	5,380,205
<u>268,105</u>	<u>6,918,512</u>
<u>\$ 490,507</u>	<u>\$ 8,957,148</u>

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

EXHIBIT C-2

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 JUNE 30, 2023

Total fund balances - governmental funds balance sheet (from C-1)	\$ 6,918,512
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (SNP) are different because:</p>	
<p>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental funds. At the beginning of the year, the cost of these assets were \$39,000,991 and the accumulated depreciation was \$10,609,371.</p>	28,391,620
<p>Current year capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as increases to capital assets in SNP.</p>	1,963,562
<p>Capital dispositions are recorded as reductions in capital assets.</p>	(10,216)
<p>Depreciation expense decreases net capital assets in SNP.</p>	(1,322,334)
<p>Bonds payable are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds.</p>	(15,035,710)
<p>Long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements but they are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.</p>	903,077
<p>Interest payable is recorded in the SNP as a short-term liability, but not in the fund financial statements.</p>	(113,287)
<p>Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability required by GASB 68. The net position related to TRS included a deferred resource outflow in the amount of \$2,394,702, a deferred resource inflow in the amount of \$405,285, and a net pension liability in the amount of \$4,335,045. This resulted in a decrease in net position.</p>	(2,345,628)
<p>Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability required by GASB 75. The net position related to TRS included a deferred resource outflow in the amount of \$2,228,875, a deferred resource inflow in the amount of \$4,315,015, and a net OPEB liability in the amount of \$2,755,596. This resulted in a decrease in net position.</p>	(4,841,736)
<p>Unavailable revenue from net delinquent property tax receivable in the fund statements is recognized as revenue in the SNP resulting in an increase in net position.</p>	<u>147,354</u>
Net position of governmental activities - statement of net position (see A-1)	<u><u>\$ 14,655,214</u></u>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Data Control Codes		10	SSA	50
		General Fund	Special Education	Debt Service Fund
	<b>REVENUES</b>			
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$ 2,726,551	\$ 17,079	\$ 810,092
5800	State program revenues	12,529,378	713,080	433,189
5900	Federal program revenues	240,548		
5020	Total Revenues	<u>15,496,477</u>	<u>730,159</u>	<u>1,243,281</u>
	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
	Current:			
0011	Instruction	7,970,970	260,245	
0012	Instructional resources & media	132,467		
0013	Curriculum development	58,456		
0021	Instructional leadership	6,840	319,843	
0023	School leadership	997,386		
0031	Guidance, counseling, & evaluation	154,800	111,393	
0032	Social work services			
0033	Health services	132,371		
0034	Student (pupil) transportation	189,312		
0035	Food service			
0036	Extracurricular activities	1,084,569		
0041	General administration	1,005,819	5,713	
0051	Plant maintenance and operations	1,875,579	20,996	
0052	Security and monitoring services	242,147		
0053	Data processing services	395,767		
0061	Community services	547		
	Debt Service:			
0071	Principal on long term debt	186,410		410,694
0072	Interest on long term debt	36,855		788,650
0073	Bond issuance cost and fees			500
	Capital Outlay:			
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	1,667,309		
	Intergovernmental:			
0093	Payments to Fiscal Agent/Member Dist. SSA	308,347	11,969	
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alt. Ed. Prog.	10,062		
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	31,170		
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>16,487,183</u>	<u>730,159</u>	<u>1,199,844</u>
1200	Net Change in Fund Balances	(990,706)		43,437
0100	Fund Balance - Beginning	6,441,798		1,294,185
1300	Decrease in Fund Balance	<u>(138,307)</u>		
3000	Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 5,312,785</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 1,337,622</u>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

Other Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 91,773	\$ 3,645,495
93,213	13,768,860
3,007,596	3,248,144
<u>3,192,582</u>	<u>20,662,499</u>
1,459,384	9,690,599
	132,467
	58,456
	326,683
	997,386
561,269	827,462
37,897	37,897
	132,371
	189,312
1,168,042	1,168,042
35,979	1,120,548
	1,011,532
	1,896,575
2,400	244,547
	395,767
	547
	597,104
	825,505
	500
	1,667,309
	320,316
	10,062
	31,170
<u>3,264,971</u>	<u>21,682,157</u>
(72,389)	(1,019,658)
340,494	8,076,477
	<u>(138,307)</u>
<u>\$ 268,105</u>	<u>\$ 6,918,512</u>

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

EXHIBIT C-4

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Total change in fund balances - total governmental funds (from C-3)	\$ (1,019,658)
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (SOA) are different because:</p>	
The depreciation of capital assets used in governmental activities is not reported in the funds.	(1,322,334)
Capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as increases in capital assets in the statement of net position.	1,963,562
Capital dispositions are recorded as reductions in capital assets.	(10,216)
Long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.	903,077
Change in interest payable is expensed in the SOA.	4,948
<p>GASB 68 required that certain expenditures be de-expended and recorded as deferred resource outflows. These contributions made after the measurement date of the plan caused the change in the ending net position to increase by \$287,573. Contributions made before the measurement date and during the previous fiscal year were also expended and recorded as a reduction in net pension liability. This caused a decrease in net position totaling \$190,826. The proportionate share of the TRS pension expense on the plan as a whole had to be recorded. The net pension expense decreased the change in net position by \$311,373. The result is a decrease in the change in net position.</p>	(214,626)
<p>GASB 75 required that certain expenditures be de-expended and recorded as deferred resource outflows. These contributions made after the measurement date of the plan caused the change in the ending net position to increase by \$77,551. Contributions made before the measurement date and during the previous fiscal year were also expended and recorded as a reduction in net OPEB liability. This caused a decrease in net position totaling \$58,734. The proportionate share of the TRS OPEB expense on the plan as a whole had to be recorded. The net OPEB expense increased the change in net position by \$244,621. The net result is an increase in the change in net position.</p>	263,438
<p>Various other reclassifications and eliminations including recognizing unavailable revenue as revenue and adjusting current year revenue to show the revenue earned from the current year's tax levy.</p>	(1,685)
Change in net position of governmental activities - statement of activities	\$ 566,506

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**FIDUCIARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**



CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

EXHIBIT E-1

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - FIDUCIARY FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Custodial Fund</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ <u>84,351</u>
Total Assets	<u>84,351</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Restricted for Campus Activities	\$ <u>84,351</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>84,351</u>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

EXHIBIT E-2

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY FUND NET POSTION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Custodial Fund</u>
<b>ADDITIONS:</b>	
Received from Student Groups	\$ <u>144,326</u>
Total Additions	<u>144,326</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>	
Other Deductions	<u>164,464</u>
Total Deductions	<u>164,464</u>
Changes in Fiduciary Net Postion	(20,138)
Total Net Postion - July 1 (Beginning)	<u>104,489</u>
Total Net Postion - June 30 (Ending)	\$ <u><u>84,351</u></u>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

## CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

City View Independent School District (the “District”) is a public educational agency operating under the applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. It is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (the “Board”) elected by registered voters of the District. The District prepares its basic financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and other authoritative sources identified in *Statement on Auditing Standards No. 69* of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; and it complies with the requirements of the appropriate version of Texas Education Agency’s *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide* (the “FASRG”) and the requirements of contracts and grants of agencies from which it receives funds.

*Pensions:* The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for purposes of measuring, the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS’ fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

*Other Post-Employment Benefits:* The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS-Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resource measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for purposes of measuring, the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefit, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS-Care’s fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as-you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

#### **Reporting Entity**

The Board of School Trustees has governance responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the jurisdiction of the District. The Board is elected by the public and has the executive power and duty to govern and oversee the management of the public schools of the District. All powers and duties not specifically delegated by statute to the Texas Education Agency (“TEA”) or to the State Board of Education are reserved for the Board, and the TEA may not substitute its judgment for the lawful exercise of those powers and duties by the Board. The District receives funding from local, state and federal government sources and must comply with the requirements of those funding entities. However, the District is not included in any other governmental “reporting entity” as defined in Section 2100, Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards.

The District’s basic financial statements include the accounts of all District operations. The criteria for including organizations as component units within the District’s reporting entity, as set forth in Section 2100 of GASB’s Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards. Based on the criteria, City View Independent School District has no component units.

#### **Basis of Presentation**

The statement of net position and the statement of activities are government-wide financial statements and report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. The effect of interfund activity within the governmental activities columns has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific program. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given program and 2) operating or capital grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

# CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### **NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

The District segregates transactions related to certain functions or activities in separate, self-balancing funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. These statements present each major fund as a separate column on the fund financial statements; all non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Governmental funds are those funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The District has presented the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the District except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

*Debt Service Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of the governmental funds.

In addition, the District reports the following fund types:

*Special Revenue Funds* account for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by the District or a grantor in a special revenue fund. Most Federal and some State financial assistance is accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund and sometimes unused balances must be returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

*Custodial Funds* are used to report student activity funds and other resources held for student activities. Custodial funds typically involve only the receipt, temporary investments, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

#### **Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting**

Measurement focus refers to what is being measured; basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

The government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as do internal service fund financial statements and fiduciary fund financial statements. The economic resources measurement focus means all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) are included on the statement of net position and the statement of activities presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net total position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized at the time the liability is incurred.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual; i.e., when they become both measurable and available. Measurable means the amount of the transaction can be determined and available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities in the current period. The property taxes received after that period are recorded as deferred inflow of resources. A one-year availability period is used for recognition of all other governmental fund revenue. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

The revenue susceptible to accrual are property taxes, charges for services, interest income and intergovernmental revenues.

Revenues from state and federal grants are recognized as earned when the related program expenditures are incurred. Funds received but unearned are reflected as unearned revenues, expenditures incurred but not yet reimbursed are shown as receivables. Funds received before time requirements are met but after all other eligibility requirements have been met will be reported as a deferred inflow of resources.

## CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

In accordance with the FASRG, the District has adopted and installed an accounting system which exceeds the minimum requirements prescribed by the State Board of Education and approved by the State Auditor. Specifically, the District's accounting system uses codes and the code structure presented in the Accounting Code Section of the FASRG.

When the District incurs an expenditure or expense for which both restricted and unrestricted resources may be used, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted.

#### **Budgetary Control**

Formal budgetary accounting is employed for all required Governmental Fund Types, as outlined in TEA's FASRG module, and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. The budget is prepared and controlled at the function level within each organization to which responsibility for controlling operations is assigned.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the general-purpose financial statements:

1. Prior to June 30, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1<sup>st</sup>. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget. At least ten days' public notice of the meeting must be given.
3. Prior to July 1<sup>st</sup>, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board. Once a budget is approved, it can only be amended at the function and fund level by approval of a majority of the members of the Board. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meetings. Each amendment must have Board approval. As required by law, such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the Board, and are not made after fiscal year end.

The District had no negative budget variances at June 30, 2023.

#### **Investments**

Investments are recorded at fair value. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

#### **Inventory**

The costs of inventory are recorded as expenditures when purchased (purchase method).

#### **Interfund Receivables and Payables**

Short-term amounts owed between funds are classified as "Due to/from other funds".

#### **Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, furniture, and equipment, are reported in the governmental activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects as they are constructed.

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

Capital assets are being depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Buildings and improvements	10-50
Furniture and equipment	5-10

**Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

Deferred outflows of resources refer to the consumption of net assets that are applicable to a future reporting period. Deferred outflows of resources have a positive effect on net position, similar to assets. The District has no amounts recorded as deferred outflows of resources in the governmental fund financial statements and \$4,623,577 recognized as deferred outflow of resources in the government-wide financial statements.

Deferred inflows of resources refer to the acquisition of net assets that are applicable to a future reporting period. Deferred inflows of resources have a negative effect on net position, similar to liabilities. Specifically for the current period, the difference in delinquent taxes receivable and the associated allowance for uncollectible taxes is considered a deferred inflow of resources of \$147,354 in the governmental fund financial statements while \$4,720,300 of deferred inflows related to TRS is considered deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide financial statements.

**Fund Balance Classification**

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

*Nonspendable* – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either a) not in spendable form or b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The District had no funds classified as nonspendable at June 30, 2023.

*Restricted* – This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The District has \$1,337,622 classified as restricted for debt service, and \$200,685 classified as restricted for federal or state grant at June 30, 2023.

*Committed* – This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the School Board. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (ordinance or resolution) that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been officially committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements. The District classified funds for future construction projects and other capital expenditures as committed in the past. The District had no funds committed at June 30, 2023.

*Assigned* – This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the District’s intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the School Board or through the Board delegating this responsibility to the Superintendent through the budgetary process. This classification also includes the remaining positive fund balance for all governmental funds except for the General Fund. The District had no funds assigned at June 30, 2023.

*Unassigned* – This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued**

The District would typically use restricted fund balances first, followed by committed resources, and then assigned resources, as appropriate opportunities arise, but reserves the right to selectively spend unassigned resources first to defer the use of these other classified funds.

**Long-term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed in the current period

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**Data Control Codes**

The Data control codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by TEA in the FASRG. Texas Education Agency requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with the Agency in order to ensure accuracy in building a statewide data base for policy development and funding plans.

**Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP required the use of management’s estimates. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Receivables and Payables**

The District believes that sufficient detail of receivable and payable balances is provided in the financial statements to avoid the obscuring of significant components by aggregation. Therefore, no disclosure is provided which disaggregates those balances.

**NOTE 2: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

The District’s funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust, with the District’s agent bank, approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank’s dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) insurance.

**Cash Deposits**

On June 30, 2023, the carrying amount of the District’s deposits (cash and interest-bearing accounts) was \$6,160,983 and the bank balance was \$6,486,050. The District’s cash deposits at June 30, 2023 and during the year ended June 30, 2023, were entirely covered by FDIC insurance or by pledged collateral held by the District’s agent bank in the District’s name.

**Investments**

The District is required by Government Code Chapter 2256, The Public Funds Investment Act (the “ACT”), to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit.

## CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **NOTE 2: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - continued**

Statutes authorize the entity to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, (10) and common trust funds. The Act also requires the entity to have independent auditors perform procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act.

The ACT requires an annual audit of investment practices. Audit procedures in this area conducted as a part of the audit of the basic financial statements disclosed that in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies, the District adhered to the requirements of the Act. Additionally, investment practices of the District were in accordance with local policies.

#### **Fair Value**

Generally accepted accounting principles require the use of valuation techniques that are consistent with the market approach, the income approach and/or the cost approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets and liabilities. The income approach uses valuation to convert future amounts, such as cash flows or earnings, to a single present amount on a discounted basis. The cost approach is based on the amount that currently would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset (replacement cost). Valuation techniques should be consistently applied. Inputs to valuation techniques refer to the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Inputs may be observable, meaning those that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from independent sources, or unobservable, meaning those that reflect the reporting entity's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

A fair value hierarchy exists for valuation inputs that give the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs. The fair value hierarchy is as follows:

Level 1 – Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date.

Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability (for example: interest rates, volatilities, prepayment speeds, loss severities, credit risks and default rates) or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 – Significant unobservable inputs that reflect an entity's own assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

A description of the valuation methodologies used for assets and liabilities measured at fair value, as well as the general classification of such instruments pursuant to the valuation hierarchy, is set forth below:

In general, fair value is based upon quoted market prices, where available. If such quoted market prices are not available, fair value is based upon internally developed models that primarily use, as inputs, observable market-based parameters. Valuation adjustments may be made to ensure that financial instruments are recorded at fair value.

While management believes the District's valuation methodologies are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value at the reporting date.



**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 2: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - continued**

For all assets and liabilities other than investments carrying value approximates fair value.

Investments are reported at fair value utilizing Level 2 inputs for amounts invested at Lone Star Investment Pool.

As of June 30, 2023, City View Independent School District has the following investments:

	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Book Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity</u>	<u>Standard &amp; Poor's Rating</u>
Investments				
Lone Star Investment Pool - GF	\$ 2,361,584	\$ 2,361,584		
Lone Star Investment Pool - SSA	129,462	129,462		
Lone Star Investment Pool - DSF	<u>826,079</u>	<u>826,079</u>		
 Total investments	 \$ <u>3,317,125</u>	 \$ <u>3,317,125</u>	 26 Days	 AAAm

\$826,079 of investments are recorded in restricted assets in the debt service fund.

**Analysis of Specific Deposit and Investment Risks**

*Custodial Credit Risk*

Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the District's name.

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the District's name.

At year end, the District was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

*Credit Risk*

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. At year end, the District was not significantly exposed to credit risk.

*Interest Rate Risk*

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District's investment policy limits its investment portfolio to maturities of one year or less as a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from fluctuating interest rates.

*Foreign Currency Risk*

Foreign currency risk is the risk that exchange rates will adversely affect fair value of an investment. At June 30, 2023, the District was not exposed to foreign currency risk.

*Concentration of Credit Risk*

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the District's investment in a single issuer (i.e., lack of diversification). The District's investment policy is to reduce the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific class of investments; however, the District's policy places no specific limit on the amount which the District may invest in any one issuer.

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 3: CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2023, was as follows:

	Beginning			Ending
	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance</u>
<u>Governmental activities:</u>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 295,460	\$ 805,024	\$	\$ 1,100,484
Construction in progress	<u>6,215,247</u>	<u>198,784</u>	<u>6,414,031</u>	<u>        </u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	6,510,707	1,003,808	6,414,031	1,100,484
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	29,301,596	7,160,101		36,461,697
Furniture and equipment	<u>3,188,688</u>	<u>213,684</u>	<u>21,891</u>	<u>3,380,481</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	32,490,284	7,373,785	21,891	39,842,178
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(8,878,542)	(1,017,183)		(9,895,725)
Furniture and equipment	<u>(1,730,829)</u>	<u>(305,151)</u>	<u>(11,675)</u>	<u>(2,024,305)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	(10,609,371)	(1,322,334)	(11,675)	(11,920,030)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	21,880,913	6,051,451	10,216	27,922,148
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ <u><u>28,391,620</u></u>	\$ <u><u>7,055,259</u></u>	\$ <u><u>6,424,247</u></u>	\$ <u><u>29,022,632</u></u>
Depreciation was charged to functions as follows:				
Instruction	\$ 704,103			
Instructional Resources and Media Services	9,625			
Curriculum and Staff Development	4,247			
Instructional Leadership	23,736			
School Leadership	72,468			
Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services	60,122			
Health Services	9,618			
Student (Pupil) Transportation	13,755			
Food Service	85,421			
Cocurricular/Extracurricular activities	81,417			
General Administration	73,496			
Plant Maintenance and Operations	137,802			
Security and Monitoring Services	17,768			
Data Processing Services	<u>28,756</u>			
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	\$ <u><u>1,322,334</u></u>			

**NOTE 4: LONG-TERM DEBT**

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 1998, the District issued \$10,244,893 of School Building Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1998 with interest rates ranging from 4.10% to 6.25%. The bonds consisted of two types of bonds, current interest bonds and capital appreciation bonds. The capital appreciation bonds accrete interest from December 1998 to their maturity, 2006 to 2029, at which time both the original principal amount and the accrued interest rate are due and payable. The interest rate on the capital appreciation bonds range from 4.10% to 5.25%. The original principal amount was \$8,534,893. As of June 30, 2023, the accretion of this difference reflected in the long-term obligations totaled \$2,579,738 of which \$203,333 was accreted during the year ended June 30, 2023.

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 4: LONG-TERM DEBT - continued**

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, the District issued \$9,270,000 of Series 2019 Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds for the purpose of designing, constructing, renovating, improving, acquiring, and equipping school facilities. The bonds are payable as to principal and interest from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied annually. Principal payments began on February 15, 2022. The bonds bear an interest rate of 5.0% through 2029 and 2.5% thereafter.

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, the District issued \$500,000 of Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2020 for the purpose of designing, constructing, renovating, improving, acquiring, and equipping school facilities. The bonds are payable as to principal and interest from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied annually. The bonds bear an interest rate of 2.63% and mature in August 2029.

The District issued Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2013 during fiscal year 2014 in the amount of \$1,854,000. These notes are restricted for use on maintenance expenditures. These expenditures included renovations to the District's athletic venue. These notes carry an interest rate of 4.2% and are payable over 15 years, with final maturity in February 2029. However, the District refinanced these notes by issuing Maintenance Tax Notes, series 2015. These notes have the same maturity as the 2013 notes but carry an interest rate of 3.0%.

A summary of the changes in long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2023, is as follows:

Description	Balance September 1, 2022	Issued	Retired	Balance June 30, 2023	Due Within One Year
Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 1998	\$ 4,091,407	\$ 203,333	\$ 720,000	\$ 3,574,740	\$ 197,806
Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2019	9,115,000		160,000	8,955,000	170,000
Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2020	350,000		40,000	310,000	40,000
Maintenance Tax Notes	1,479,303		186,410	1,292,893	190,820
<b>Total Long-Term Debt</b>	<b>\$ 15,035,710</b>	<b>\$ 203,333</b>	<b>\$ 1,106,410</b>	<b>\$ 14,132,633</b>	<b>\$ 598,626</b>
Net Pension Liability	\$ 1,425,142	\$ 3,250,639	\$ 340,736	\$ 4,335,045	
Net OPEB Liability	3,810,603	(960,483)	94,524	2,755,596	
	<b>\$ 5,235,745</b>	<b>\$ 2,290,156</b>	<b>\$ 435,260</b>	<b>\$ 7,090,641</b>	

Debt service requirements for long term debt are as follows:

Bonds	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 407,806	\$ 271,344	\$ 679,150
2025	402,906	261,794	664,700
2026	408,502	251,994	660,496
2027	407,263	241,628	648,891
2028	408,810	230,697	639,507
2029-2033	3,454,715	884,168	4,338,883
2034-2038	3,925,000	410,281	4,335,281
2039	845,000	22,181	867,181
CABs	2,579,738		2,579,738
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 12,839,740</b>	<b>\$ 2,574,087</b>	<b>\$ 15,413,827</b>

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 4: LONG-TERM DEBT - continued**

Maintenance Tax Notes		Principal		Interest		Total
2024	\$	190,820	\$	32,446	\$	223,266
2025		195,348		27,918		223,266
2026		199,997		23,269		223,266
2027		204,771		18,495		223,266
2028		209,674		13,592		223,266
2029-2030		292,283		13,218		305,501
Total	\$	<u>1,292,893</u>	\$	<u>128,938</u>	\$	<u>1,421,831</u>

**NOTE 5: PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied on October 1<sup>st</sup> on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1<sup>st</sup> for all real and business personal property located in the District in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due upon receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid by January 31<sup>st</sup> of the calendar year subsequent to the year imposed. On February 1<sup>st</sup> of each year, a tax lien attaches to the property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. Property tax revenues are considered available when they become due or past due and receivable within the current period. Allowances for uncollectible tax receivables within the General Fund and Debt Service Fund are based on historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

The tax rates assessed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, to finance General Fund operations and the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt were \$0.9551 and \$0.32 per \$100 valuation, respectively, for a total of \$1.2751 per \$100 valuation.

**NOTE 6: INTERFUND BALANCES AND ACTIVITIES**

There were no interfund balances at June 30, 2023.

**NOTE 7: RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft, damage or destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2023, the District purchased commercial insurance to cover general liabilities. There were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage for each of the past three years.

***Unemployment Compensation Pool***

During the year ended June 30, 2023, City View Independent School District provided unemployment compensation coverage to its employees through participation in the TASB Risk Management Fund (the Fund). The fund was created and is operated under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The Fund's Unemployment Compensation program is authorized by Section 22.005 of the Texas Education Code and Chapter 172 of the Texas Local Government Code. All members participating in the Fund execute Interlocal Agreements that define the responsibilities of the parties.

The Fund meets its quarterly obligation to the Texas Workforce Commission. Expenses are accrued monthly until the quarterly payment has been made. Expenses can be reasonably estimated; therefore there is no need for specific or aggregate stop loss coverage for the Unemployment Compensation pool. For the year ended June 30, 2023, the Fund anticipates that City View Independent School District has no additional liability beyond the contractual obligation for payment of contribution.

## CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **NOTE 7: RISK MANAGEMENT - continued**

The Fund engages the services of an independent auditor to conduct a financial audit after the close of each year on August 31. The audit is accepted by the Fund's Board of Trustees in February of the following year. The Fund's audited financial statements as of August 31, 2022, are available on the TASB Risk Management Fund website and have been filed with the Texas Department of Insurance in Austin,

#### **Health Care**

During the year ended June 30, 2023, employees of the District were covered by a health insurance plan (the Plan). The District paid premiums of \$514 per month for all eligible employees. Employees, at their option, authorized payroll withholdings to pay premiums for dependents. All premiums were paid to a licensed insurer. The Plan was authorized by Article 3.51-2, Texas Insurance Code and was documented by contractual agreement. The contract between the District and the licensed insurer is renewable September 1 and terms of coverage and premium costs are included in the contractual provisions.

#### **NOTE 8: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN**

##### ***Plan Description***

City View Independent School District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). It is a defined benefit pension plan established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

##### ***Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position***

Detailed information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <https://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about/publications.aspx>, by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

##### ***Benefits Provided***

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description.

Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in the manner are determined by the System's actuary.

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 8: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - continued**

***Contributions***

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member’s annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2020 thru 2025.

	Contribution Rates	
	2022	2023
Member	8.00%	8.00%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	7.75%	8.00%
Employers	7.75%	8.00%
Current fiscal year employer contributions	\$	355,373
Current fiscal year member contributions	\$	791,028
2022 measurement year NECE on-behalf contributions	\$	530,321

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member’s salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member’s first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee’s salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is additional surcharges an employer is subject to.

- All public schools, charter schools, and regional educational service centers must contribute 1.7% of the member’s salary beginning in fiscal year 2022, gradually increasing to 2% in fiscal year 2025.
- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

***Actuarial Assumptions***

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 8: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - continued**

Valuation Date	August 31, 2021 rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Single Discount Rate	7.00%
Long-term expected Rate	7.00%
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2022	3.91%. Source of the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-year Municipal GO AA Index."
Last year ending August 31 in Projection Period (100 years)	2121
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increases	2.95% to 8.95%, including inflation
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None

The actuarial methods and assumptions used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2021. For a full description of these assumptions please see the actuarial valuation report dated November 12, 2021.

***Discount Rate***

A single discount rate of 7.00 percent was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on plan investments of 7.00 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by legislature during the 2019 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 8.50 percent of payroll in fiscal year 2020 gradually increasing to 9.55 percent of payroll over the next several years. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.00%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Systems target asset allocation as of August 31, 2022 as summarized below:

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 8: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - continued**

Asset Class	Target Allocation Percentage**	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return***	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
<b>Global Equity</b>			
USA	18.0%	4.6%	1.12%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.0%	4.9%	0.90%
Emerging Markets	9.0%	5.4%	0.75%
Private Equity*	14.0%	7.7%	1.55%
<b>Stable Value</b>			
Government Bonds	16.0%	1.0%	0.22%
Absolute Return*	0.0%	3.7%	0.00%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.0%	3.4%	0.18%
<b>Real Returns</b>			
Real Assets	15.0%	4.1%	0.94%
Energy, Natural Resources and Infrastructure	6.0%	5.1%	0.37%
Commodities	0.0%	3.6%	0.00%
<b>Risk Parity</b>	8.0%	4.6%	0.43%
<b>Asset Allocation Leverage</b>			
Cash	2.0%	3.0%	0.01%
Asset Allocation Leverage	-6.0%	3.6%	-0.05%
Inflation Expectation			2.70%
Volatility Drag****			-0.91%
<b>Expected Return</b>	<b>100%</b>		<b>8.21%</b>

\*Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments

\*\*Target allocations are based on the FY 2022 policy model

\*\*\*Capital Market Assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 8/31/2022)

\*\*\*\*The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns

**Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The following table presents the Net Pension Liability of the plan using the discount rate of 7.00%, and what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.00%)
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 6,743,686	\$ 4,335,045	\$ 2,382,728

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.**

At June 30, 2023, City View Independent School District reported a liability of \$4,335,045 for its proportionate share of the TRS' net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to City View Independent School District. The amount recognized by City View Independent School District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with City View Independent School District were as follows:



**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 8: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - continued**

District's Proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$	4,335,045
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District		<u>6,747,063</u>
Total	\$	<u><u>11,082,108</u></u>

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and rolled forward to August 31, 2022 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 thru August 31, 2022.

At August 31, 2022, the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.0073020595% which was an increase of 0.0017059084% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

***Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation***

The actuarial assumptions and methods have been modified since the determination of the prior year's Net Pension Liability. These new assumptions were adopted in conjunction with an actuarial experience study. The primary assumption change was the lowering of the single discount rate from 7.25% to 7.00%.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, City View Independent School District recognized pension expense of \$1,147,142 and revenue of \$644,943 for support provided by the State.

At June 30, 2023, City View Independent School District reported its proportionate share of the TRS deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 62,858	\$ 94,512
Changes in actuarial assumptions	807,760	201,316
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	428,289	
Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	<u>808,222</u>	<u>109,457</u>
Total as of August 31, 2022 measurement date	2,107,129	405,285
Contribution paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	<u>287,573</u>	
Total as of fiscal year-end	\$ <u><u>2,394,702</u></u>	\$ <u><u>405,285</u></u>

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended August 31:	Pension Expense Amount
2024	\$ <u>433,888</u>
2025	283,185
2026	187,343
2027	635,155
2028	162,272
Thereafter	1

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 9: DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLANS**

***Plan Description***

City View Independent School District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing, defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The TRS-Care program was established in 1986 by the Texas Legislature.

The TRS Board of Trustees administers the TRS-Care program and the related fund in accordance with Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures, and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

***OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position***

Detailed information about the TRS-Care’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <https://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about/publications.aspx>; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

***Benefits Provided***

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public and charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare RX prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs.

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table.

	<u>Medicare</u>	<u>Non-Medicare</u>
Retiree or Surviving Spouse	\$ 135	\$ 200
Retiree and Spouse	529	689
Retiree or Surviving Spouse and Children	468	408
Retiree and Family	1,020	999

***Contributions***

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of Trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the state’s contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee’s salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee’s rate which is 0.65% of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25 percent or not more than 0.75 percent of the salary of each active employee of the public or charter school. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act. The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor.

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 9: DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLANS - continued**

	Contribution Rates	
	2022	2023
Active Employee	0.65%	0.65%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	1.25%	1.25%
Employers	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/Private Funding Remitted by Employers	1.25%	1.25%
Current fiscal year employer contributions	\$	95,134
Current fiscal year member contributions	\$	64,271
2022 measurement year NECE on-behalf contributions	\$	115,304

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS Care OPEB program). When employers hire a TRS retiree, they are required to pay to TRS-Care, a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

TRS-Care received supplemental appropriations from the State of Texas as the Non-Employer Contributing Entity in the amount of \$83 million in the fiscal year 2022 from the Federal Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) to help defray Covid-19-related health care costs during fiscal year 2022.

***Actuarial Assumptions***

The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2021. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2022. The actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017. The following assumptions and other inputs used for the members of TRS-Care are based on an established pattern of practice and are identical to the assumptions used in the August 31, 2021 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2022:

Rates of Mortality	Rates of Disability
Rates of Retirement	General Inflation
Rates of Termination	Wage Inflation

The active mortality rates were based on 90 percent of the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables, with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the mortality projection scale MP-2018.

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 9: DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLANS - continued**

***Additional Actuarial Methods and Assumptions***

Valuation Date	August 31, 2021 rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	3.91% as of August 31, 2022
Aging Factors	Based on plan specific experience
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs.
Salary Increase	3.05% to 9.05%, including inflation
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None

***Discount Rate***

A single discount rate of 3.91% was used to measure the Total OPEB Liability. There was an increase of 1.96 percent in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a “pay-as-you-go” plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was used for the long-term rate of return and was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

The source of the municipal bond rate is the Fidelity “20-year Municipal GO AA Index” as of August 31, 2021, rolled forward to August 31, 2022, using the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds.

***Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis***

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1% lower than and 1% higher than the discount rate that was used in measuring the Net OPEB Liability.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (2.91%)	Discount Rate (3.91%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (4.91%)
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 3,249,066	\$ 2,755,596	\$ 2,355,821

***OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs***

At June 30, 2023, City View Independent School District reported a liability of \$2,755,596 for its proportionate share of the TRS’ Net OPEB Liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to City View Independent School District. The amount recognized by City View Independent School District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the Net OPEB Liability that was associated with City View Independent School District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 2,755,596
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	3,361,394
Total	<u>\$ 6,116,990</u>

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 9: DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLANS - continued**

The Net OPEB Liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and rolled forward to August 31, 2022 and the Total OPEB Liability used to calculate the Net OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer’s proportion of the Net OPEB Liability was based on the employer’s contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 thru August 31, 2022.

At August 31, 2022, the employer’s proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.0115084989% which was an increase of 0.0016299375% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

**Healthcare Cost Trend Rates Sensitivity Analysis**

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if a healthcare trend rate that is 1% less than and 1% greater than the health trend rates assumed.

	Current Healthcare Cost		
	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Trend Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
Proportionate share of net OPEB liability	\$ 2,270,623	\$ 2,755,596	\$ 3,384,300

**Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation**

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the Total OPEB Liability (TOL) since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 1.95% as of August 31, 2021 to 3.91% as of August 31, 2022. This change decreased the Total OPEB Liability.

Changes of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date – There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$(662,896) and revenue of \$(477,009) for support provided by the State.

At June 30, 2023, the City View Independent School District reported its proportionate share of the TRS’ deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 153,201	\$ 2,295,658
Changes in actuarial assumptions	419,732	1,914,424
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	8,208	
Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	<u>1,570,183</u>	<u>104,933</u>
Total as of August 31, 2022 measurement date	2,151,324	4,315,015
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	77,551	
Total as of fiscal year-end	<u>\$ 2,228,875</u>	<u>\$ 4,315,015</u>

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 9: DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLANS - continued**

The net amounts of the employer’s balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended August 31:	OPEB Expense Amount
2024	\$ (464,019)
2025	(463,990)
2026	(347,133)
2027	(188,930)
2028	(227,788)
Thereafter	(471,831)

**NOTE 10: MEDICARE PART D ON BEHALF PAYMENTS**

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, which was effective January 1, 2006, established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. City View Independent School District paid state contributions for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 in the amount of \$50,605, \$38,391, and \$37,158, respectively.

**NOTE 11: ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS**

The District records on-behalf payments from the State of Texas to be used for Teacher Retirement in the amount of \$709,296 for the year ended June 30, 2023.

**NOTE 12: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

Contingencies

The District participates in grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable may be impaired. In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

Litigation

A lawsuit was filed in the federal court against the District for claims of violation of constitutional rights. The District filed a motion to dismiss the lawsuit stating the statutes of limitation has expired. The suit is ongoing and as such disclosure of a possible liability is not known at the time of the audit report.

**NOTE 13: DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS**

The District participates in a variety of federal and state programs from which it receives grants to partially or fully finance certain activities. In addition, the District receives entitlements from the State through the School Foundation and Per Capita Programs. Amounts due from federal and state governments as of June 30, 2023 are summarized below.

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 13: DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS - continued**

<u>Fund</u>	<u>State Grants/ Entitlements</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
General Fund	\$ 1,972,656	\$	\$ 1,972,656
Head Start		29,683	29,683
ESEA I, A Improving Basic Program		82,279	82,279
IDEA Part B Discretionary		62	62
ESSER III ARP Act		84,970	84,970
IDEA Part B Formula		293,446	293,446
IDEA Part B Preschool		7,989	7,989
IDEA Part B Formula Discretionary		105,281	105,281
IDEA Part B Formula ARP Act		16,257	16,257
IDEA Part B Preschool ARP Act		5,830	5,830
State Instructional Materials	45,921		45,921
Safety & Security Grant	2,414		2,414
Total	<u>\$ 2,020,991</u>	<u>\$ 625,797</u>	<u>\$ 2,646,788</u>

**NOTE 14: REVENUES FROM LOCAL AND INTERMEDIATE SOURCES**

For the year ended June 30, 2023, revenues from local and intermediate sources for governmental fund types consisted of the following:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Child Nutrition</u>	<u>SSA Special Education</u>	<u>Campus Activities</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Property taxes	\$ 2,305,242				\$ 765,562	\$ 3,070,804
Food service sales		44,992				44,992
Penalties, interest & other tax revenues	66,608				8,679	75,287
Investment earnings	143,998		5,079		35,851	184,928
Miscellaneous	155,980		12,000	46,781		214,761
Athletic activities	54,723					54,723
	<u>\$ 2,726,551</u>	<u>\$ 44,992</u>	<u>\$ 17,079</u>	<u>\$ 46,781</u>	<u>\$ 810,092</u>	<u>\$ 3,645,495</u>

**NOTE 15: SHARED SERVICE ARRANGEMENTS**

Shared Services – Fiscal Agent

The District is the fiscal agent for a Shared Service Arrangement (“SSA”) which provides special education services to the member districts listed below. All services are provided by the fiscal agent. The member district provide the funds to the fiscal agent. According to the guidance provided in TEA’s Resource Guide, the District has accounted for the fiscal agent’s activities of the SSA in a special revenue fund and will be accounted for using Model 3 in the SSA section of the Resource Guide. Expenditures of the SSA are summarized below:

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE 15: SHARED SERVICE ARRANGEMENTS – continued**

Member Districts	Special Education Expenditures
City View ISD	\$ 203,226
Electra ISD	74,470
Holliday ISD	131,540
Iowa Park ISD	257,904
Total	\$ 667,140

Shared Services Arrangement – Membership

The District also participates in a SSA for alternative education programs with the following school districts:

Iowa Park ISD

The District does not account for revenues or expenditures in this program and does not disclose them in these financial statements. The District neither has a joint ownership interest in capital assets purchased by the fiscal agent, City View ISD, nor does the District have a net equity interest in the fiscal agent. The fiscal agent is neither accumulating significant financial resources nor fiscal exigencies that would give rise to a future additional benefit or burden to the District. The fiscal agent manager is responsible for all financial activities of the SSA.

**NOTE 16: PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT**

During the year ended June 30, 2023, the District determined the accrued wages payables were understated. Adjustments were made in previous years however, the amounts were not reversed the next year to reflect the appropriate amount of wages payable. Therefore, a decrease to fund balance in the general fund and net position in the government wide statements of \$138,307 is reflected in the financial statements.

**NOTE 17: NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

In March 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 93 *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*. The objective of the Statement is to address those and other accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an IBOR. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods ending after December 31, 2021. Implementation of this standard has been extended until the reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022. GASB 95 postponed the implementation by one year. The District has not determined the impact, if any, upon its financial position, results of operations or cash flows upon adoption.

In March 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 94 *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Some PPPs meet the definition of a service concession arrangement (SCA), which the Board defines in this statement as a PPP in which (1) the operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties; (2) the transferor determines or has the ability to modify or approve which services the operator is required to provide, to whom the operator is required to provide the services, and the prices or rates that can be charged for the services; and (3) the transferor is entitled to significant residual interest in the service utility of the underlying PPP asset at the end of the arrangement. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. The



## CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **NOTE 17: NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS – continued**

District determined there was no impact upon its financial position, results of operations or cash flows upon adoption.

In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 96 *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset- an intangible asset – and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The requirements of this Statement are effective for years beginning after June 15, 2022. The District determined there was no impact upon its financial position, results of operations or cash flows upon adoption.

In April 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 99 *Omnibus 2022*. The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The requirements of this Statement are effective as follows: related to extension of the use of LIBOR, accounting for SNAP distributions, disclosures of nonmonetary transactions, pledges are effective upon issuance; related to leases, PPPs, and SBITAs are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022; and related to financial guarantees and the classification and reporting of derivative instruments within the scope of Statement No. 53 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023. The District has not determined the impact, if any, upon its financial position, results of operations or cash flows upon adoption.

In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 100 *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 62*. The primary objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. The requirements of this Statement are effective for accounting changes and error corrections made in fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023. The District has not determined the impact, if any, upon its financial position, results of operations or cash flows upon adoption.

In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 101 *Compensated Absences*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023. The District has not determined the impact, if any, upon its financial position, results of operations or cash flows upon adoption.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

EXHIBIT G-1

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (GAAP BASIS)	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
		Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$ 2,335,125	\$ 2,610,625	\$ 2,726,551	\$ 115,926
5800	State program revenue	11,981,459	12,281,459	12,529,378	247,919
5900	Federal program revenue	100,000	229,500	240,548	11,048
5020	Total Revenues	<u>14,416,584</u>	<u>15,121,584</u>	<u>15,496,477</u>	<u>374,893</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Current					
0011	Instruction	7,669,323	8,441,435	7,970,970	470,465
0012	Instructional resources & media services	69,867	149,867	132,467	17,400
0013	Curriculum & instructional staff development	32,050	71,250	58,456	12,794
0021	Instructional leadership	75,893	75,893	6,840	69,053
0023	School leadership	937,216	1,057,216	997,386	59,830
0031	Guidance, counseling & evaluation services	233,208	173,208	154,800	18,408
0032	Social work services	500	500		500
0033	Health services	125,353	135,353	132,371	2,982
0034	Student (pupil) transportation	177,021	237,021	189,312	47,709
0036	Extracurricular activities	1,000,055	1,130,055	1,084,569	45,486
0041	General administration	783,300	1,081,300	1,005,819	75,481
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	1,652,377	1,981,377	1,875,579	105,798
0052	Security & monitoring services	138,572	271,572	242,147	29,425
0053	Data processing services	390,589	450,589	395,767	54,822
0061	Community services	5,000	5,000	547	4,453
Debt Service:					
0071	Principal on long-term debt	186,410	186,410	186,410	
0072	Interest on long-term debt	36,855	36,855	36,855	
Capital Outlay:					
0081	Facilities acquisition & construction	539,595	1,918,595	1,667,309	251,286
Intergovernmental:					
0093	Payments to Fiscal Agent/Member Dist. SSA	296,400	317,113	308,347	8,766
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alt. Ed. Prog.	35,000	35,000	10,062	24,938
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	32,000	39,900	31,170	8,730
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>14,416,584</u>	<u>17,795,509</u>	<u>16,487,183</u>	<u>1,308,326</u>
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance		(2,673,925)	(990,706)	1,683,219
0100	Fund Balance - Beginning	6,441,798	6,441,798	6,441,798	
1300	Decrease in Fund Balance			<u>(138,307)</u>	
3000	Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 6,441,798</u>	<u>\$ 3,767,873</u>	<u>\$ 5,312,785</u>	<u>\$ 1,683,219</u>

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>FY 2023</u> <u>Plan Year 2022</u>	<u>FY 2022</u> <u>Plan Year 2021</u>	<u>FY 2021</u> <u>Plan Year 2020</u>	<u>FY 2020</u> <u>Plan Year 2019</u>
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.00730206%	0.00559615%	0.00539456%	0.00553155%
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	\$ 4,335,045	\$ 1,425,142	\$ 2,889,216	\$ 2,875,474
State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District	<u>6,747,063</u>	<u>3,110,276</u>	<u>6,174,372</u>	<u>5,388,585</u>
Total	\$ <u>11,082,108</u>	\$ <u>4,535,418</u>	\$ <u>9,063,588</u>	\$ <u>8,264,059</u>
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 8,406,895	\$ 8,170,110	\$ 7,764,018	\$ 6,790,679
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	51.57%	17.44%	37.21%	42.34%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	75.62%	88.79%	75.24%	75.24%

NOTE: GASB 68, Paragraph 81 requires that the information on this schedule be data from the period corresponding with the periods covered as of the measurement dates of August 31, 2022 for year 2023, August 31, 2021 for year 2022, August 31, 2020 for year 2021, August 31, 2019 for year 2020, August 31, 2018 for year 2019, August 31, 2017 for year 2018, August 31, 2016 for year 2017, August 31, 2015 for year 2016 and August 31, 2014 for year 2015.

NOTE: In accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138, only nine years of data are presented this reporting period. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

<u>FY 2019</u> <u>Plan Year 2018</u>	<u>FY 2018</u> <u>Plan Year 2017</u>	<u>FY 2017</u> <u>Plan Year 2016</u>	<u>FY 2016</u> <u>Plan Year 2015</u>	<u>FY 2015</u> <u>Plan Year 2014</u>
0.00485468%	0.00575243%	0.0048194%	0.0057079%	0.0031170%
\$ 2,672,136	\$ 1,839,316	\$ 1,821,185	\$ 2,017,667	\$ 832,594
<u>5,707,434</u>	<u>3,374,373</u>	<u>4,512,133</u>	<u>3,940,743</u>	<u>3,350,112</u>
<u>\$ 8,379,570</u>	<u>\$ 5,213,689</u>	<u>\$ 6,333,318</u>	<u>\$ 5,958,410</u>	<u>\$ 4,182,706</u>
\$ 6,741,765	\$ 6,565,512	\$ 6,398,112	\$ 6,088,207	\$ 5,784,122
39.64%	28.01%	28.46%	33.14%	14.39%
73.74%	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS FOR PENSIONS  
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	2023	2022	2021
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 355,373	\$ 225,791	\$ 224,778
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(355,373)	(225,791)	(224,778)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 9,782,137	\$ 8,171,332	\$ 8,170,110
Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	3.63%	2.76%	2.75%

NOTE: GASB 68, Paragraph 81 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31 for the respective fiscal years.

NOTE: In accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138, the years of data presented this reporting period are those for which data is available. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
\$	220,356	\$ 188,407	\$ 178,735	\$ 188,531	\$ 153,125	\$ 169,014
	<u>(220,356)</u>	<u>(188,407)</u>	<u>(178,735)</u>	<u>(188,531)</u>	<u>(153,125)</u>	<u>(169,014)</u>
\$	<u><u>-</u></u>	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>
\$	7,753,832	\$ 6,741,765	\$ 6,734,812	\$ 6,565,512	\$ 6,398,112	\$ 6,088,207
	2.84%	2.79%	2.65%	2.87%	2.39%	2.78%

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY  
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>FY 2023</u> <u>Plan Year 2022</u>	<u>FY 2022</u> <u>Plan Year 2021</u>	<u>FY 2021</u> <u>Plan Year 2020</u>	<u>FY 2020</u> <u>Plan Year 2019</u>
District's Proportion of the Net Liability for Other Post Employment Benefit	0.011508499%	0.009878561%	0.010007238%	0.008923197%
District's Proportionate Share of Net Post Employment Benefit Liability	\$ 2,755,596	\$ 3,810,603	\$ 3,804,203	\$ 4,219,889
State's Proportionate Share of the Net Post Employment Benefit Liability Associated with the District.	<u>3,361,394</u>	<u>5,105,358</u>	<u>5,111,937</u>	<u>5,607,289</u>
Total	\$ <u>6,116,990</u>	\$ <u>8,915,961</u>	\$ <u>8,916,140</u>	\$ <u>9,827,178</u>
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 8,442,783	\$ 8,169,943	\$ 7,764,018	\$ 6,790,679
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	32.64%	46.64%	49.00%	62.14%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	11.52%	6.18%	4.99%	2.66%

NOTE: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 states that the information in this schedule should be determined as of the measurement date. Therefore, the amounts reported for FY 2023 are for the measurement date August 31, 2022, the amounts reported for FY 2022 are for the measurement date August 31, 2021, the amounts reported for FY 2021 are for the measurement date August 31, 2020, the amounts reported for FY 2020 are for the measurement date August 31, 2019, amounts for FY 2019 are for the measurement date August 31, 2018, the amounts for FY 2018 are based on the August 31, 2017 measurement date.

NOTE: In accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138, only six years of data is presented this reporting period. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."



<u>FY 2019</u> <u>Plan Year 2018</u>	<u>FY 2018</u> <u>Plan Year 2017</u>
0.008201554%	0.008357551%
\$ 4,095,111	\$ 3,634,385
<u>5,067,532</u>	<u>4,850,763</u>
<u>\$ 9,162,643</u>	<u>\$ 8,485,148</u>
\$ 6,741,765	\$ 6,565,512
60.74%	55.36%
1.57%	0.91%

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS FOR OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT (OPEB)  
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 95,134	\$ 71,551	\$ 70,453	74,528
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(95,134)</u>	<u>(71,551)</u>	<u>(70,453)</u>	<u>(74,528)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 9,887,828	\$ 8,171,332	\$ 8,170,110	7,753,832
Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.96%	0.88%	0.86%	0.96%

NOTE: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31 of the preceding year.

NOTE: In accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138, the years of data are presented this reporting period are those for which data is available. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

	<u>2019</u>		<u>2018</u>
\$	61,860	\$	50,510
	<u>(61,860)</u>		<u>(50,510)</u>
\$	<u><u>-</u></u>	\$	<u><u>-</u></u>
\$	6,790,679	\$	6,734,712
	0.91%		0.75%

**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

JUNE 30, 2023

<u>Data Control Codes</u>		205	211 ESEA I, A Improving Basic Program	226 IDEA - Part B Discretionary	240 National Breakfast and Lunch Program
		<u>Head Start</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Discretionary</u>	<u>Program</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (11,226)	\$ (25,541)	\$ 28	\$ 273,303
1240	Receivable from other governments	29,683	82,279	62	
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 18,457</u>	<u>\$ 56,738</u>	<u>\$ 90</u>	<u>\$ 273,303</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
2110	Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$ 90	\$ 404
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings payable	2,471	5,993		34,210
2160	Accrued wages payable	15,986	50,745		38,004
2300	Unearned revenue				
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>18,457</u>	<u>56,738</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>72,618</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
Restricted Fund Balance					
3450	Federal or state funds grant restriction				200,685
3600	Unassigned Fund Balance				
3000	Total Fund Balances				<u>200,685</u>
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred inflows and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 18,457</u>	<u>\$ 56,738</u>	<u>\$ 90</u>	<u>\$ 273,303</u>

255 ESEA II, A Training and Recruiting	281 ESSER II CRRSA Act Supplemental	282 ESSER III ARP Act	289 Title IV Part A	313 SSA IDEA Part B Formula	314 SSA IDEA Part B Preschool	315 SSA IDEA Part B Discretionary
\$ 1,566	\$	\$ (84,970)	\$	\$ (225,340)	\$ (6,112)	\$ (105,281)
		84,970		293,446	7,989	105,281
<u>\$ 1,566</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 68,106</u>	<u>\$ 1,877</u>	<u>\$</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,053	\$	\$
164				5,525	166	
1,402				61,528	1,711	
<u>1,566</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>68,106</u>	<u>1,877</u>	<u></u>
<u>\$ 1,566</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 68,106</u>	<u>\$ 1,877</u>	<u>\$</u>

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

JUNE 30, 2023

<u>Data Control Codes</u>		364 SSA IDEA B Formula ARP Act	365 SSA IDEA B Preschool ARP Act	410 State Textbook Fund	429 Safety & Security Grant
	<b>ASSETS</b>				
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (13,839)	\$ (5,830)	\$ (45,921)	\$ (1,882)
1240	Receivable from other governments	16,257	5,830	45,921	2,414
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,418</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 532</u>
	<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
2110	Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings payable	54			
2160	Accrued wages payable	2,364			
2300	Unearned revenue				532
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>2,418</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>532</u>
	<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
	Restricted Fund Balance				
3450	Federal or state funds grant restriction				
3600	Unassigned Fund Balance				
3000	Total Fund Balances	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred inflows and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 2,418</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 532</u>

461	Total
Campus	Nonmajor
Activity	Special
Fund	Revenue
<u>Fund</u>	<u>Funds</u>
\$ 67,420	\$ (183,625)
	<u>674,132</u>
<u>\$ 67,420</u>	<u>\$ 490,507</u>
\$	\$ 1,547
	48,583
	171,740
	<u>532</u>
	<u>222,402</u>
	200,685
<u>67,420</u>	<u>67,420</u>
<u>67,420</u>	<u>268,105</u>
<u>\$ 67,420</u>	<u>\$ 490,507</u>



**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Data Control Codes	205	211 ESEA I, A Improving Basic Program	226 IDEA - Part B Discretionary	240 National Breakfast and Lunch Program
	<u>Head Start</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Discretionary</u>	<u>Program</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$	\$	\$ 44,992
5800	State program revenues			32,509
5900	Federal program revenues	128,193	319,511	1,007,350
5020	Total Revenues	<u>128,193</u>	<u>319,511</u>	<u>1,084,851</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
0011	Instruction	128,193	319,511	
0031	Guidance, counseling, & evaluation			
0032	Social work services			
0035	Food service			1,168,042
0036	Extracurricular activities			
0052	Security & monitoring services			
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>128,193</u>	<u>319,511</u>	<u>1,168,042</u>
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance			(83,191)
0100	Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>283,876</u>
3000	Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 200,685</u>

255 ESEA II, A Training and Recruiting	281 ESSER II CRRSA Act Supplemental	282 ESSER III ARP Act	289 Title IV Part A	313 SSA IDEA Part B Formula	314 SSA IDEA Part B Preschool	315 SSA IDEA Part B Discretionary
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
50,527	5,798	185,729	21,398	930,662	24,111	234,362
<u>50,527</u>	<u>5,798</u>	<u>185,729</u>	<u>21,398</u>	<u>930,662</u>	<u>24,111</u>	<u>234,362</u>
50,527	5,798	147,832 37,897	21,398	420,213 510,449	24,111	234,362
<u>50,527</u>	<u>5,798</u>	<u>185,729</u>	<u>21,398</u>	<u>930,662</u>	<u>24,111</u>	<u>234,362</u>
<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - continued  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Data Control Codes		364 SSA IDEA B Formula ARP Act	365 SSA IDEA B Preschool ARP Act	410 State Textbook Fund	429 Safety & Security Grant
		<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	<b>REVENUES</b>				
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$	\$	\$	\$
5800	State program revenues			57,908	2,796
5900	Federal program revenues	90,431	9,524		
5020	Total Revenues	<u>90,431</u>	<u>9,524</u>	<u>57,908</u>	<u>2,796</u>
	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
	Current:				
0011	Instruction	90,138	9,524	57,908	396
0031	Guidance, counseling, & evaluation	293			
0032	Social work services				
0035	Food service				
0036	Extracurricular activities				
0052	Security & monitoring services				2,400
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>90,431</u>	<u>9,524</u>	<u>57,908</u>	<u>2,796</u>
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance				
0100	Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
3000	Fund Balance - Ending	\$ <u>          </u>	\$ <u>          </u>	\$ <u>          </u>	\$ <u>          </u>

461	Total
Campus	Nonmajor
Activity	Special
Fund	Revenue
<u>Fund</u>	<u>Funds</u>
\$ 46,781	\$ 91,773
	93,213
	3,007,596
<u>46,781</u>	<u>3,192,582</u>
	1,459,384
	561,269
	37,897
	1,168,042
35,979	35,979
	2,400
<u>35,979</u>	<u>3,264,971</u>
10,802	(72,389)
<u>56,618</u>	<u>340,494</u>
<u>67,420</u>	<u>268,105</u>

## **REQUIRED TEA SCHEDULES**

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Last Ten Years Ended August 31	1		2	3
	Tax Rates			Assessed/ Appraised Value For School Tax Purposes
	Maintenance	Debt Service		
2014 (and prior years)	Various	Various	Various	Various
2015	1.1700	0.2500		178,802,183
2016	1.1700	0.2500		174,030,563
2017	1.1700	0.2500		181,397,113
2018	1.1700	0.2500		182,101,197
2019	1.1700	0.2500		199,477,372
2020	1.0684	0.2500		216,203,884
2021	1.0547	0.3200		210,912,635
2022	1.0377	0.3200		221,596,524
2023 (School Year Under Audit)	0.9551	0.3200		245,046,114

8000 Total Taxes Refunded Under Section 26.115, Tax Code

	10	20	31	32	40	50			
	Beginning Balance 7/1/2022	Current Year's Total Levy	Maintenance Collections	Debt Service Collections	Entire Year's Adjustments	Ending Balance 6/30/2023			
\$	18,176	\$	2,910	\$	290	\$	(3,620)	\$	11,356
	5,770		451		96		(88)		5,135
	7,712		976		209				6,527
	7,625		577		123		(139)		6,786
	8,415		1,783		381		(639)		5,612
	17,817		3,942		842		(815)		12,218
	24,016		5,188		1,554		(3,012)		14,262
	32,711		7,488		2,272		(5,400)		17,551
	76,913		9,405		2,784		(36,839)		27,885
		<u>3,124,583</u>	<u>2,272,522</u>		<u>757,011</u>		<u>(8,645)</u>		<u>86,405</u>
\$	<u>199,155</u>	\$ <u>3,124,583</u>	\$ <u>2,305,242</u>	\$ <u>765,562</u>	\$ <u>(59,197)</u>	\$	<u>193,737</u>		
\$		\$		\$		\$			

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

EXHIBIT J-2

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
		Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$ 25,500	\$ 25,500	\$ 44,992	\$ 19,492
5800	State program revenues	6,500	6,500	32,509	26,009
5900	Federal program revenues	<u>1,081,749</u>	<u>1,081,749</u>	<u>1,007,350</u>	<u>(74,399)</u>
5020	Total Revenues	<u>1,113,749</u>	<u>1,113,749</u>	<u>1,084,851</u>	<u>(28,898)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
	Current:				
0035	Food services	<u>1,113,749</u>	<u>1,265,091</u>	<u>1,168,042</u>	<u>97,049</u>
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>1,113,749</u>	<u>1,265,091</u>	<u>1,168,042</u>	<u>97,049</u>
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance		(151,342)	(83,191)	68,151
0100	Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>283,876</u>	<u>283,876</u>	<u>283,876</u>	
3000	Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 283,876</u>	<u>\$ 132,534</u>	<u>\$ 200,685</u>	<u>\$ 68,151</u>



CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

EXHIBIT J-3

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Data Control Codes	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
	Original	Final	Actual		
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$ 697,978	\$ 697,978	\$ 810,092	\$ 112,114
5800	State program revenues	532,270	532,270	433,189	(99,081)
5020	Total Revenues	<u>1,230,248</u>	<u>1,230,248</u>	<u>1,243,281</u>	<u>13,033</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
	Debt Service:				
0071	Principal on long term debt	410,694	410,694	410,694	
0072	Interest on long term debt	788,650	788,650	788,650	
0073	Bond issuance cost and fees	1,000	1,000	500	500
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>1,200,344</u>	<u>1,200,344</u>	<u>1,199,844</u>	<u>500</u>
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	29,904	29,904	43,437	13,533
0100	Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>1,286,340</u>	<u>1,286,340</u>	<u>1,294,185</u>	
3000	Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 1,316,244</u>	<u>\$ 1,316,244</u>	<u>\$ 1,337,622</u>	<u>\$ 13,533</u>

CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

EXHIBIT J-4

STATE COMPENSATORY EDUCATION AND BILINGUAL  
EDUCATION PROGRAM EXPENDITURES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**Section A: Compensatory Education Programs**

AP1	Did your LEA expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the district's fiscal year?		Yes
AP2	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education programs?		No
AP3	List the total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the district's fiscal year.	\$	1,257,432
AP4	List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the LEA's fiscal year.	\$	847,712

**Section B: Bilingual Education Programs**

AP5	Did your LEA expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the LEA's fiscal year?		Yes
AP6	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?		No
AP7	List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year?	\$	18,978
AP8	List the actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year (PICs 25, 35)	\$	12,053

**FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION**

# Merritt, McLane & Hamby, P.C.

500 Chestnut Street, Suite 1645  
Abilene, TX 79602

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Trustees  
City View Independent School District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City View Independent School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise City View Independent School District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated October 5, 2023.

### Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered City View Independent School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City View Independent School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City View Independent School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

### Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether City View Independent School District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statements amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Merritt, McLane & Hamby, P.C.*  
MERRITT, MCLANE & HAMBY, P.C.

Abilene, Texas  
October 5, 2023

# Merritt, McLane & Hamby, P.C.

500 Chestnut Street, Suite 1645  
Abilene, TX 79602

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON  
INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY  
THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Board of Trustees  
City View Independent School District

## Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

### *Opinion on Each Major Federal Program*

We have audited City View Independent School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of City View Independent School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. City View Independent School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, City View Independent School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

### *Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program*

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of City View Independent School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of City View Independent School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

### *Responsibilities of Management for Compliance*

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to City View Independent School District's federal programs.

### *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance*

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on City View Independent School District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than from that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about City View Independent School District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding City View Independent School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of City View Independent School District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City View Independent School District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

***Report on Internal Control over Compliance***

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



**MERRITT, MCLANE & HAMBY, P.C.**

Abilene, Texas  
October 5, 2023

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

I. Summary of Auditor’s Report

Type of report on financial statements	Unmodified Opinion
Significant Deficiencies	None
Material weaknesses involving control deficiencies	None
Noncompliance material to the financial statements	None
Type of report on compliance with major programs	Unmodified Opinion
Findings and questioned costs for federal awards as Defined in 2 CFR Section 200.516(a)	None
Dollar threshold considered between Type A and Type B federal programs	\$750,000
Low risk auditee statements	The District was classified as a low risk auditee in the context of 2 CFR Section 200.520.
Major Federal Programs include:	
84.425	Education Stabilization Fund (ESF)
10.555/10.553	Child Nutrition Program

II Findings Required to be Reported in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

None

III. Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Awards Program Audit

None

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

None

Contact Person Responsible: Mr. Jesse Thomas, Superintendent  
(940) 855-4042



**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

EXHIBIT K-1

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM OR CLUSTER TITLE	Federal Assistance Listing No.	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>			
<u>Passed through Texas Education Agency</u>			
ESEA Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	22610101243906	14,244
ESEA Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	23610141243906	262,267
ESEA Title I, Part A - School Improvement Program	84.010A	23610141243906	43,000
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.010A			<u>319,511</u>
* IDEA - Part B, Formula	84.027	236600012439066000	878,448
* IDEA - Part B, Formula	84.027	246600012439066000	52,214
* IDEA - Part B, Formula - ARP	84.027X	235350022439065000	90,431
* IDEA - Part B, Discretionary Residential	84.027	66002312	234,362
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.027			<u>1,255,455</u>
* IDEA - Part B, Preschool	84.173	216610012439066000	24,111
* IDEA - Part B, Preschool - ARP	84.173X	225360022439065000	1,698
* IDEA - Part B, Preschool - ARP	84.173X	23536002243906500	7,826
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.173			<u>33,635</u>
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			<u>1,289,090</u>
ESEA Title II, Part A, Teacher/Principal Training	84.367A	22694501243906	3,895
ESEA Title II, Part A, Teacher/Principal Training	84.367A	23694501243906	46,632
			<u>50,527</u>
CRRSA ESSER II	84.425D	21521001243906	5,798
ARP ESSER III	84.425U	21528001243906	185,729
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.425			<u>191,527</u>
Title IV, Part A	84.424A	22680101243906	4,714
Title IV, Part A	84.424A	23680101243906	16,684
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.424			<u>21,398</u>
Total Passed Through Texas Education Agency			<u>1,872,053</u>
<b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>			<b><u>1,872,053</u></b>
 <b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b>			
<u>Passed through Region IX Education Service Center</u>			
Head Start	93.600	22-06CH7009/22	23,147
Head Start	93.600	23-06CH7009/23	105,046
Total Assistance Listing Number 93.600			<u>128,193</u>
Total Passed Through Region IX Education Service Center			<u>128,193</u>
<b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b>			<b><u>128,193</u></b>

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

EXHIBIT K-1 - continued

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS - continued  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM OR CLUSTER TITLE	Federal Assistance Listing No.	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>			
<u>Passed through Texas Education Agency</u>			
* School Breakfast Program	10.553	71402301	325,756
* National School lunch Program	10.555	71302301	590,804
Total Passed Through Texas Education Agency			<u>916,560</u>
<u>Passed through Texas Department of Agriculture</u>			
* Supply Chain Grant	10.555		20,499
Pandemic EBT Food Benefits (P-EBT)	10.542		628
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture			<u>21,127</u>
<u>Non Cash Assistance</u>			
Commodity Supplemental Food Program	10.565		69,663
Total Non Cash Assistance			<u>69,663</u>
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture			<u>69,663</u>
<b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>			<b><u>1,007,350</u></b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS</b>			<b>\$ <u>3,007,596</u></b>

\*Clustered Programs

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

**NOTE 1: BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of City View Independent School District under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2023. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of City View Independent School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of City View Independent School District.

**NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

**NOTE 3: INDIRECT COST RATE**

City View Independent School District has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE 4: RECONCILIATION OF THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	\$ 3,007,596
ERATE	19,968
SHARS	<u>220,580</u>
	\$ <u><u>3,248,144</u></u>

**NOTE 5: SUBRECIPIENTS**

There were no subrecipients for the year ended June 30, 2023.

**CITY VIEW INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

SCHEDULE L-1

SCHOOLS FIRST QUESTIONNAIRE

JUNE 30, 2023

SF1	Was there an unmodified opinion in the Annual Financial Report on the financial statements as a whole?	Yes
SF2	Were there any disclosures in the Annual Financial Report and/or other sources of information concerning nonpayment of any terms of any debt agreement?	No
SF3	Did the school district make timely payments to the Teachers Retirement System (TRS), Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and other government agencies?	Yes
SF4	Was the school district issued a warrant hold?	No
SF5	Did the Annual Financial Report disclose any instances of material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting and compliance for local, state, or federal funds?	No
SF6	Was there any disclosure in the Annual Financial Report of material noncompliance for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state, or federal funds?	No
SF7	Did the school district post the required financial information on its website in accordance with Government Code, Local Government Code, Texas Education Code, Texas Administrative Code and other statutes, laws and rules in effect at the fiscal year end?	Yes
SF8	Did the school board members discuss the school district's property values at a board meeting within 120 days before the school district adopted its budget?	Yes
SF9	Total accumulated accretion on capital appreciation bonds included in government-wide financial statements at fiscal year end.	\$ 2,579,738



Financial Advisory Services  
Provided By:

